

V Censo de Población y IV de Vivienda, 1990 - IPUMS Subset

Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ECU_1990_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

V Censo de Población y IV de Vivienda, 1990 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Ecuador 1990 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Ecuador	ECU

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: This is the space of housing quarters with an independent entry, constructed, built, transformed or conditioned to be inhabited by one or more persons, as long as it is not being completely used for a different purpose. Dwellings are also the mobile or improvised housings and spaces not designated as living quarters that are inhabited in the moment that the census is taken, such as: boats, caves, tents, wagons, etc.
- Households: A separate and independent housing unit which houses one or various households (the households are formed by one or more persons, related or not, who eat out of the same pot and sleep in the same dwelling). An individual dwelling is also a dwelling that is not designated for housing persons, but is occupied as a dwelling at the time of the census.
- Group quarters: This is a dwelling that is inhabited by a group of persons who share the dwelling for reasons of health, discipline, religion, etc, such as hotel, residences, barracks, hospitals, convents, homes for the elderly, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Ecuador 1990

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Canton

UNIVERSE

Everyone in Ecuador on November 25 at 0 hours.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 966234.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th dwelling.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting. Expansion factor = 10.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1990-11-25	1990-11-25

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1990-11-25	1990-11-25

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: November 25, 1990

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single enumeration form that requested information on dwellings, households and individuals.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the

license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Ecuador, Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos. V Censo de Población y IV de Vivienda, 1990

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1990, Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ECU_1990_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and

Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	243	
ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	966234	

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 243

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
HHDONATE	HHDONATE	Donated household	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_EC	GEO1_EC	Ecuador, Province 1962 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_EC1990	GEO1_EC1990	Ecuador, Province 1990 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_EC	GEO2_EC	Ecuador, Canton 1962 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_EC1990	GEO2_EC1990	Ecuador, Canton 1990 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
LANGFM	LANGFM	Household language status, Ecuador	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
EC1990A_DWNUM	EC1990A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
EC1990A_HHNUM	EC1990A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
EC1990A_HHN	EC1990A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
EC1990A_PERND	EC1990A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
EC1990A_PERN	EC1990A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
EC1990A_FBIG	EC1990A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
EC1990A_URBANADM	EC1990A_URBANADM	Urban administrative unit	
EC1990A_URBAN	EC1990A_URBAN	Urban	
EC1990A_OCCUPAN	EC1990A_OCCUPAN	Occupancy status	2. Occupancy of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied, with people present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Occupied, with people absent <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unoccupied
EC1990A_ELECTRIC	EC1990A_ELECTRIC	Electricity for dwelling	6. Is there electrical service? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
EC1990A_SEWAGE	EC1990A_SEWAGE	Waste water removal for dwelling	5. What is the wastewater elimination system for this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Connected to public sewer system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other means ____ (specify) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 None
EC1990A_GARBAGE	EC1990A_GARBAGE	Garbage removal	8. What is the system of garbage removal for the dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Truck collection <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In vacant lot or stream <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Incineration or burial <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other system ____ (specify)

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_WATERSRC	EC1990A_WATERSRC	Method of water supply for dwelling	<p>4. Water supply in the dwelling</p> <p>A. What is the supply system?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 By pipe inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 By pipe outside the dwelling but inside the building, lot or grounds <input type="checkbox"/> 3 By pipe outside of the building, lot or grounds <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not get water via pipe</p> <p>B. What is the normal means of supply?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Well <input type="checkbox"/> 3 River, spring, stream or canal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Delivery truck <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>
EC1990A_ROOMS	EC1990A_ROOMS	Rooms in the dwelling	<p>9. How many rooms does the dwelling have? (Not including kitchen or bathroom) ____</p>
EC1990A_WALLS	EC1990A_WALLS	Exterior walls	<p>3. Predominant materials in the dwelling</p> <p>B. Exterior walls</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Reinforced cement, brick or block <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Adobe or mud wall (tapia) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Covered cane or cane with earth (bahareque) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Uncovered cane <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other materials</p>
EC1990A_FLOOR	EC1990A_FLOOR	Floor of dwelling	<p>3. Predominant materials in the dwelling</p> <p>C. Floor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Parquet, floor tile or vinyl <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Brick or cement <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cane <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Earth <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other materials</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_WATRSRC2	EC1990A_WATRSRC2	Water supply system for dwelling	<p>4. Water supply in the dwelling</p> <p>A. What is the supply system?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 By pipe inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 By pipe outside the dwelling but inside the building, lot or grounds <input type="checkbox"/> 3 By pipe outside of the building, lot or grounds <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not get water via pipe</p> <p>B. What is the normal means of supply?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Well <input type="checkbox"/> 3 River, spring, stream or canal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Delivery truck <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>
EC1990A_BEDROOMD	EC1990A_BEDROOMD	Number of sleeping rooms in dwelling	<p>1. In this household, how many rooms are used exclusively for sleeping? Number ____</p>
EC1990A_ROOF	EC1990A_ROOF	Roof	<p>3. Predominant materials in the dwelling</p> <p>A. Roof or covering</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Reinforced cement <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Asbestos or similar (Ex: Eternit) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Zinc <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Tile <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Straw or similar <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other materials</p>
EC1990A_PHONE	EC1990A_PHONE	Telephone	<p>7. Is there telephone service?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
EC1990A_DWTYPE	EC1990A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>1. Dwelling type</p> <p>Private</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 House or villa <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Room(s) in a tenement <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Mediagua (small unit with sloped roof) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Rancho (poor construction possibly with cane or straw roof) <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Shack (Covacha) <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Rustic cabin (Choza) <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Others ____ (specify)</p> <p>Collective</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Hotel, inn or boarding house <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Military or police barracks <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Jail <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Hospital, clinic, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Convent, religious institution <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_HHNO	EC1990A_HHNO	Number of households in dwelling	10. If "household" is taken to mean a person or group of people who eat communally and sleep in the same dwelling, how many households does this dwelling contain? Total households ____
EC1990A_ECONACT1	EC1990A_ECONACT1	Household economic activity status	6. In this household, is part of the dwelling used for any economic activity? [] 1 Yes Principal activity ____ (specify) [] 2 No [A 3-digit blank box appears in the corner of this item]
EC1990A_KITCHEN	EC1990A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	2. Does this household have a room exclusively used for cooking? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
EC1990A_COOKFUEL	EC1990A_COOKFUEL	Fuel used for cooking	3. What is the principal fuel or energy source used in this household for cooking? [] 1 Gas [] 2 Wood or charcoal [] 3 Kérex [] 4 Gasoline [] 5 Electricity [] 6 Other [] 7 None (no cooking)
EC1990A_BEDRMH	EC1990A_BEDRMH	Sleeping rooms	1. In this household, how many rooms are used exclusively for sleeping? Number ____
EC1990A_SHOWER	EC1990A_SHOWER	Shower	5. What shower facilities does the household have? [] 1 Exclusive for this household [] 2 Shared use by various households [] 3 None
EC1990A_HHNUMOH	EC1990A_HHNUMOH	Sequence of household within the dwelling	Household order number within the dwelling: [] 1 [] 2 [] 3 [] 4 or higher
EC1990A_LANG	EC1990A_LANG	Language spoken in home	8. What language do the members of this household habitually speak among themselves? [] 1 Indigenous language ____ (specify) [] 2 Spanish [] 3 Foreign language ____ (specify)

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_PRESENT	EC1990A_PRESENT	Any individual present at enumeration	Are any of the members of the household present? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
EC1990A_TOILET	EC1990A_TOILET	Toilet	4. What toilet facilities are available in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Toilet for exclusive use of the household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Toilet shared by various households <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4 None
EC1990A_OWNER	EC1990A_OWNER	Household ownership of the dwelling	7. In what state of tenure does this household occupy the dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Free <input type="checkbox"/> 4 For services <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other (for example, sharecropping) ____
EC1990A_STRATA	EC1990A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 76

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 966234

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLEC	BPLEC	Province of birth, Ecuador	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	

ID	Name	Label	Question
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCEC	EDUCEC	Educational attainment, Ecuador	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO68A	ISCO68A	Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_EC	MIG1_5_EC	Province of residence 5 years ago, Ecuador; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_EC	MIG2_5_EC	Canton of residence 5 years ago, Ecuador; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
EC1990A_PERNUM	EC1990A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
EC1990A_LIT	EC1990A_LIT	Literacy	For all individuals 6 years of age and older [Applies to questions 9-12.] 9. Do you know how to read and write? If only able to read or only able to write mark the box "no." [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_SCHOOL	EC1990A_SCHOOL	School attendance	For all individuals 6 years of age and older [Applies to questions 9-12.] 10. Do you currently attend any institution of regular schooling? (Literacy center, primary, secondary, post-secondary (superior), or post-graduate) [] 1 Yes, attending [] 2 Not attending [] 9 Unknown
EC1990A_EDATTAIN	EC1990A_EDATTAIN	Educational level	For all individuals 6 years of age and older [Applies to questions 9-12.] 11. What is the highest level attending or attended? Mark the appropriate box. [] 0 None [] 1 Literacy center [] 2 Primary [] 3 Secondary [] 4 Post-secondary (superior) [] 5 Post-graduate [] 9 Unknown
EC1990A_GRADE	EC1990A_GRADE	Highest grade completed	For all individuals 6 years of age and older [Applies to questions 9-12.] 12. What is the highest grade, class or year completed in that level? Mark the appropriate box. [] 0 [] 1 [] 2 [] 3 [] 4 [] 5 [] 6 [] 7 [] 8 [] 9 Unknown
EC1990A_EDATTAN	EC1990A_EDATTAN	Educational attainment	For all individuals 6 years of age and older [Applies to questions 9-12.] 11. What is the highest level attending or attended? Mark the appropriate box. [] 0 None [] 1 Literacy center [] 2 Primary [] 3 Secondary [] 4 Post-secondary (superior) [] 5 Post-graduate [] 9 Unknown 12. What is the highest grade, class or year completed in that level? Mark the appropriate box. [] 0 [] 1 [] 2 [] 3 [] 4 [] 5 [] 6 [] 7 [] 8 [] 9 Unknown

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_SOMEACT	EC1990A_SOMEACT	Some additional economic activity	<p>For all individuals 8 years of age and older [Applies to questions 13-18.]</p> <p>14. Perhaps, during the last week, you did or helped to do some activity, even if not for pay? For example, sowed or harvested, took care of animals for sale, made textiles for sale, washed, ironed, or sewed clothing for someone outside your household, helped in the work of some business, sold food, crafts, newspapers, clothing or other articles. Cared for or tended to children or elderly people, or did other similar activities.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Go on to question 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - Women skip to question 19, men skip to question 23</p>
EC1990A_BIRYR	EC1990A_BIRYR	Year of birth of last child born alive	<p>21. What was the date of the birth of your last child born alive?</p> <p>Date:</p> <p>___ Month 19 __ Year</p>
EC1990A_CLASSWK	EC1990A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>For all individuals 8 years of age and older [Applies to questions 13-18.]</p> <p>For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14: [Applies to questions 15-18.]</p> <p>18. What was the position or category in the occupation indicated?</p> <p>Read the options in the order given and upon receiving an answer mark the appropriate box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner or active partner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Own-account</p> <p>Employee or paid worker:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Of a municipality or provincial council <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Of the state [estado, i.e., central government] <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Of the private sector</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
EC1990A_RELATE	EC1990A_RELATE	Relationship	<p>For all individuals [Applies to questions 1-8]</p> <p>2. What is your relationship to the head of the household? Mark the appropriate box.</p> <p>Person 1:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Head [explicitly male or female]</p> <p>Persons 2 and 3:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spouse, partner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son- or daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Parents or parents-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other non-relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Domestic employee [explicitly female]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_SEX	EC1990A_SEX	Sex	For all individuals [Applies to questions 1-8] 3. Are you male or female? Mark the appropriate box. [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
EC1990A_AGE	EC1990A_AGE	Age	For all individuals [Applies to questions 1-8] 4. How old are you? Write the age at last birthday. For those under one year write "00". Years completed ____
EC1990A_MARST	EC1990A_MARST	Marital status	For all individuals 12 years of age and older [Applies to question 23.] 23. Are you currently: In a consensual union, single, married, divorced, widowed or separated? Mark only one box. [] 1 Consensual union [] 2 Single [] 3 Married [] 4 Divorced [] 5 Widowed [] 6 Separated [] 9 Unknown
EC1990A_CHILDLIV	EC1990A_CHILDLIV	Children currently alive	Only for women 15 years of age and older [Applies to questions 19-22.] 20. How many are currently alive? [] 00 None - Skip to question 23 ____ Number [] 99 Unknown
EC1990A_EMPSTAT	EC1990A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	For all individuals 8 years of age and older [Applies to questions 13-18.] 13. What did you do last week? Read the response options in the order indicated: Worked (at least one hour), had a job but did not work (due to illness, vacation, strike, etc.), looked for work having worked before (unemployed), looked for work for the first time, etc. Upon receiving an answer, mark the appropriate box and go on the next question as indicated. [] 0 Worked (at least one hour) [] 1 Had a job but did not work [] 2 Looked for a job having worked before (unemployed) For any of these responses, skip to question 15 [] 3 Looked for work for the first time [] 4 Household duties only [] 5 Student only [] 6 Retired only [] 7 Pensioner only [] 8 Disabled for purposes of work [] 9 Unknown For any of these responses, continue with question 14
EC1990A_HHNUMOP	EC1990A_HHNUMOP	Household number within the dwelling	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_HRSWORK	EC1990A_HRSWORK	Number of hours worked	For all individuals 8 years of age and older [Applies to questions 13-18.] For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14: [Applies to questions 15-18.] 16. How many hours did you work last week in the occupation indicated? Number of hours ____
EC1990A_BIRMON	EC1990A_BIRMON	Month of birth of last child	Only for women 15 years of age and older [Applies to questions 19-22.] 21. What was the date of the birth of your last child born alive? Date: ____ Month 19 __ Year
EC1990A_OCC1	EC1990A_OCC1	Occupation, 1 digit	For all individuals 8 years of age and older [Applies to questions 13-18.] For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14: [Applies to questions 15-18.] 15. What was the principal occupation or work during the last week, or your last job if you are unemployed? [A 3-character blank box also appears in the corner of this item.] ____
EC1990A_OCC2	EC1990A_OCC2	Occupation, 2 digits	For all individuals 8 years of age and older [Applies to questions 13-18.] For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14: [Applies to questions 15-18.] 15. What was the principal occupation or work during the last week, or your last job if you are unemployed? [A 3-character blank box also appears in the corner of this item.] ____
EC1990A_OCC3	EC1990A_OCC3	Occupation, 3 digits	For all individuals 8 years of age and older [Applies to questions 13-18.] For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14: [Applies to questions 15-18.] 15. What was the principal occupation or work during the last week, or your last job if you are unemployed? [A 3-character blank box also appears in the corner of this item.] ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_PROVLIV	EC1990A_PROVLIV	Province of habitual residence	<p>For all individuals [Applies to questions 1-8] 6. Where do you habitually live? If the place of habitual residence is the rural parish or city where enumerated, mark the box "here;" otherwise, if living in another part of the country, write the name of the rural parish or city and province. If living abroad, write just the name of that country.</p> <p>[] 00 Here</p> <p>In another part of the country</p> <p>____ Rural parish or city ____ Province</p> <p>In a foreign country</p> <p>____ Name of the country</p> <p>[] 99 Unknown</p>
EC1990A_PREVPROV	EC1990A_PREVPROV	Province of residence 5 years ago	<p>For all individuals [Applies to questions 1-8] 7. In what rural parish or city did you habitually live 5 years ago (in November of 1985)? If the place of habitual residence 5 years ago is the rural parish or city where enumerated, mark the box "here;" otherwise, if living in another part of the country, write the rural parish or city and province. If living abroad, write the name of that country.</p> <p>[] 00 Here</p> <p>In another part of the country</p> <p>____ Rural parish or city ____ Province</p> <p>In a foreign country</p> <p>____ Name of the country</p> <p>[] 99 Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_PREVCANT	EC1990A_PREVCANT	Canton of residence 5 years ago	<p>For all individuals [Applies to questions 1-8] 7. In what rural parish or city did you habitually live 5 years ago (in November of 1985)?</p> <p>If the place of habitual residence 5 years ago is the rural parish or city where enumerated, mark the box "here;" otherwise, if living in another part of the country, write the rural parish or city and province. If living abroad, write the name of that country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 Here</p> <p>In another part of the country</p> <p>____ Rural parish or city ____ Province</p> <p>In a foreign country</p> <p>____ Name of the country</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</p>
EC1990A_BPLPROV	EC1990A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	<p>For all individuals [Applies to questions 1-8] 5. Where were you born?</p> <p>If born in the rural parish or city where enumerated, mark the box "here;" otherwise if living in another part of the country write the name of the rural parish or city and province. If born abroad, write the name of that country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 Here</p> <p>In another part of the country</p> <p>____ Rural parish or city ____ Province</p> <p>In a foreign country</p> <p>____ Name of the country</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_BPLCANT	EC1990A_BPLCANT	Canton of birth	<p>For all individuals [Applies to questions 1-8] 5. Where were you born? If born in the rural parish or city where enumerated, mark the box "here;" otherwise if living in another part of the country write the name of the rural parish or city and province. If born abroad, write the name of that country.</p> <p>[] 00 Here</p> <p>In another part of the country</p> <p>____ Rural parish or city ____ Province</p> <p>In a foreign country</p> <p>____ Name of the country</p> <p>[] 99 Unknown</p>
EC1990A_IND1	EC1990A_IND1	Industry, 1 digits	<p>For all individuals 8 years of age and older [Applies to questions 13-18.] For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14: [Applies to questions 15-18.] 17. What does the place, establishment or business where you perform the occupation indicated above principally do or produce? For example: Primary education, textile production, street vending, livestock production, etc. [A 3-character blank box also appears in the corner of this item.] ____</p>
EC1990A_IND3	EC1990A_IND3	Industry, 3 digits	<p>For all individuals 8 years of age and older [Applies to questions 13-18.] For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14: [Applies to questions 15-18.] 17. What does the place, establishment or business where you perform the occupation indicated above principally do or produce? For example: Primary education, textile production, street vending, livestock production, etc. [A 3-character blank box also appears in the corner of this item.] ____</p>
EC1990A_CHBORN	EC1990A_CHBORN	Children ever born	<p>Only for women 15 years of age and older [Applies to questions 19-22.] 19. How many children born alive have you had during your entire life? [] 00 None - Skip to question 23 ____ Number [] 99 Unknown</p>
EC1990A_MOVLIVE	EC1990A_MOVLIVE	Mother alive	<p>For all individuals [Applies to questions 1-8] 8. Is your mother still alive? Mark the appropriate box. [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 9 Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
EC1990A_LASTCHIL	EC1990A_LASTCHIL	Last child alive	Only for women 15 years of age and older [Applies to questions 19-22.] 22. Is this last son or daughter currently alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown

total: 86

COUNTRY: Country**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHDONATE: Donated household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not donated
1	Donated

description

DEFINITION

HHDONATE identifies households that were donated during the IPUMS data editing process.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling

number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:
 Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample

28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample

67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900

1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998

1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households

20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home

140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDSNGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_EC: Ecuador, Province 1962 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
218001	Azuay
218002	Bolívar
218004	Carchi
218005	Cotopaxi
218006	Chimborazo
218007	El Oro
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton]
218011	Loja
218014	Morona Santiago
218016	Pastaza
218018	Tungurahua
218019	Zamora Chinchipe
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos
218099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_EC identifies the household's province within Ecuador in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_EC is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_EC can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ecuador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_EC1990: Ecuador, Province 1990 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Azuay
002	Bolívar
003	Cañar, El Piedrero [disputed zone]
004	Carchi
005	Cotopaxi
006	Chimborazo
007	El Oro
008	Esmeraldas
009	Guayas and Galápagos
010	Los Golondrinas [disputed zone], Imbabura
011	Loja
012	Los Ríos
013	Manabí, Manga del Cura [disputed zone]
014	Morona Santiago
015	Napo
016	Pastaza
017	Pichincha
018	Tungurahua
019	Zamora Chinchipe
021	Sucumbíos
093	La Concordia [disputed zone]

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_EC1990 identifies the household's province within Ecuador in 1990. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_EC1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ecuador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_EC: Ecuador, Canton 1962 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
218001001	Cuenca
218001002	Gualaceo, Chordeleg
218001003	Pucará, Santa Isabel, Camilo Ponce Enríquez
218001004	Paute, El Pan, Sevilla de Oro, Guachapala
218001005	Girón, Nabón, San Fernando, Oña
218001006	Sigsig
218001099	Azuay, unknown canton
218002001	Guaranda, Echeandía, Las Naves
218002002	Chillanes, San Miguel
218002003	Chimbo, Caluma
218004001	Tulcán, San Pedro de Huaca
218004002	Bolívar, Montúfar
218004003	Espejo, Mira
218005001	Latacunga, Sigchos
218005002	La Maná, Pujilí
218005003	Salcedo
218005004	Saquisilí
218005005	Pangua
218006001	Riobamba, Chambo
218006002	Alausí, Chunchi, Cumandá
218006003	Colta, Pallatanga
218006004	Guano, Penipe
218006005	Guamote

218007001	Machala, El Guabo
218007002	Arenillas, Huaquillas, Las Lajas
218007003	Chilla, Pasaje
218007004	Santa Rosa
218007005	Atahualpa, Portovelo, Zaruma
218007006	Balsas, Marcabelí, Piñas
218009001	El Carmen, Flavio Alfaro, Chone, Pedro Vicente, Maldonado, Sucre, San Miguel de los Bancos, Quito, Puerto Quito, Palestina, Colimes, Balzar, El Empalme, San Vicente, Jama, Mocache, Buena Fé, Valencia, Manga del cura, La Concordia, Quinindé, Atacames, Rioverde, Esmeraldas, Pedernales, Quevedo, Santo Domingo
218009002	Guayaquil, Balao, Playas, Durán
218009003	Biblián, Cañar, La Troncal, El Tambo, Suscal, Alfredo Baquerizo Moreno (Jujan), El Triunfo, Milagro, Naranjito, San Jacinto de Yaguachi, Simón Bolívar, Coronel Marcelino Maridueña, General Antonio Elizalde, El Piedrero
218009004	Portoviejo
218009005	Daule, Pedro Carbo, Santa Lucía, Lomas de Sargentillo, Nobol, Isidro Ayora
218009006	Manta
218009007	Babahoyo, Montalvo
218009008	La Libertad, Salinas
218009009	Santa Elena, San Cristóbal, Isabela, Santa Cruz
218009010	Vinces, Palenque
218009011	Jipijapa, Puerto López
218009012	Junín, Rocafuerte, Tosagua
218009013	Montecristi, Jaramijó
218009014	Cayambe
218009015	Rumiñahui
218009016	Ventanas, Quinsaloma
218009017	San Lorenzo, Eloy Alfaro
218009018	Mejía
218009019	Azogues, Déleg
218009020	Bolívar, Pichincha
218009021	Naranjal
218009022	Samborondón
218009023	Santa Ana, Olmedo
218009024	Salitre (Urbina Jado)
218009025	Baba
218009026	Paján
218009027	Pueblviejo
218009028	Pedro Moncayo
218009029	Urdaneta
218009030	24 de Mayo
218009031	Muisne

218010001	Ibarra, Pimampiro, San Miguel de Urucuquí
218010002	Otavalo
218010003	Cotacachi, Las Golondrinas
218010004	Antonio Ante
218011001	Loja, Catamayo
218011002	Calvas, Espíndola, Macará, Sozoranga, Quilanga
218011003	Celica, Puyango, Zapotillo, Pindal
218011004	Chaguarpamba, Gonzanamá, Paltas, Olmedo
218011005	Saraguro
218014001	Morona, Palora, Santiago, Sucúa, Huamboya, Taisha, Logroño, Pablo Sexto, Tiwintza
218014002	Gualaquiza, Limón Indanza, San Juan Bosco
218016001	Mera, Santa Clara, Arajuno, Pastaza
218018001	Ambato, Cevallos, Mocha, Quero, Tisaleo
218018002	Patate, San Pedro de Pelileo
218018003	Santiago de Píllaro
218018004	Baños de Agua Santa
218019001	Zamora, Chinchipe, Nangaritza, Yacuambi, Yantzaza (Yanzatza), El Pangui, Centinela del Condór, Palanda, Paquisha
218021001	Tena, Archidona, El Chaco, Quijos, Carlos Julio Arosemena Tola, Lago Agrio, Gonzalo Pizarro, Putumayo, Shushufindi, Sucumbíos, Cascales, Cuyabeno, Orellana, Aguarico, La Joya de los Sachas, Loreto
218099999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_EC identifies the household's canton within Ecuador in all sample years. Cantons are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_EC is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_EC can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ecuador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_EC1990: Ecuador, Canton 1990 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Gualaceo
001002	Cuenca
001003	Paute
001004	Pucará, Santa Isabel
001005	Sigsig
001006	Girón, Nabón, San Fernando
002001	San Miguel
002002	Chillanes
002003	Guaranda, Echeandía
002004	Chimbo, Caluma
003001	Cañar, El Piedrero [disputed zone]
003002	La Troncal
003003	Biblián
003004	Azogues
004001	Tulcán
004002	Canton Espejo, Mira
004003	Bolívar, Montúfar
005001	La Maná, Pujilí
005002	Latacunga
005003	Saquisilí
005004	Salcedo
005005	Pangua
006001	Alausí, Chunchi
006002	Colta, Pallatanga
006003	Guano, Penipe
006004	Guamote
006005	Riobamba, Chambo
007001	Machala
007002	El Guabo
007003	Huaquillas
007004	Arenillas, Las Lajas
007005	Chilla, Pasaje

007006	Santa Rosa
007007	Atahualpa, Portovelo, Zaruma
007008	Balsas, Marcabelí, Piñas
008001	Eloy Alfaro
008002	San Lorenzo
008003	Esmeraldas
008004	Quinindé
008005	Muisne
009001	Samborondón
009002	Urbina Jado
009003	Naranjal
009004	Santa Elena
009005	Salinas
009006	Daule
009007	Pedro Carbo
009008	Santa Lucía
009009	Milagro
009010	Alfredo Baquerizo Moreno (Jujan), Yaguachi
009011	El Triunfo
009012	Naranjito
009013	Guayaquil, Balao
009014	Durán
009015	Playas (General Villamil)
009016	El Empalme
009017	Balzar
009018	Colimes, Palestina
009019	San Cristóbal, Isabela, Santa-Cruz
010001	Ibarra, Pimampiro, San Miguel De Urcuquí
010002	Otavalo
010003	Cotacachi, Las Golondrinas [disputed zone]
010004	Antonio Ante
011001	Puyango, Zapotillo
011002	Celica, Pindal
011003	Chaguarpamba, Gonzanamá, Paltas
011004	Loja
011005	Canton Catamayo
011006	Calvas, Espíndola; Amaluza (Cabecera Cantonal), Quilanga
011007	Macara, Sozoranga
011008	Saraguro

012001	Puebloviejo
012002	Ventanas
012003	Babahoyo
012004	Montalvo
012005	Vinces, Palenque
012006	Quevedo
012007	Baba
012008	Urdaneta
013001	Manta
013002	Jipijapa
013003	Junín, Tosagua
013004	Rocafuerte
013005	Montecristi
013006	Bolívar
013007	Pichincha
013008	Paján
013009	24 De Mayo
013010	Santa Ana
013011	Portoviejo
013012	Chone, Manga Del Cura [disputed zone]
013013	Sucre
013014	El Carmen
013015	Flavio Alfaro
014001	Morona, Palora
014002	Santiago, Sucúa
014003	Gualaquiza, Limón-Indanza
015001	Aguarico, El Chaco, La Joya De Los Sachas, Orellana
015002	Tena
015003	Archidona, Quijos
016001	Pastaza, Mera
017001	Pedro Moncayo
017002	Mejía
017003	Cayambe
017004	Quito
017005	Santo Domingo
017006	Rumiñahui
018001	Ambato, Cevallos
018002	Mocha, Quero, Tisaleo
018003	Baños

018004	Patate, San Pedro De Pelileo
018005	Santiago De Pillaro
019001	Zamora, Chinchipe, Nangaritza
019002	Yacuambi, Yantzaza
021001	Lago Agrio, Gonzalo Pizarro, Putumayo, Shushufindi, Sucumbíos, Cascales
093001	La Concordia [disputed zone]

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_EC1990 identifies the household's canton within Ecuador in 1990. Cantons are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_EC1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ecuador can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed

repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual

219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling

12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo

215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LANGFM: Household language status, Ecuador

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Indigenous
2	Spanish
3	Foreign

description

DEFINITION

LANGFM indicates the language that household members habitually spoke to each other in the home: Spanish, an indigenous dialect, or another language.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's unique ID in the sample.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

EC1990A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's order within the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
24	24
29	29
23	23
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of person records in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
24	24
29	29
23	23
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

30

30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_URBANADM: Urban administrative unit

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Capital of province or canton
2	Other location

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in an urban administrative unit or another geographic location.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers

9	9 or more fathers in household
---	--------------------------------

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_ELECTRIC: Electricity for dwelling**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar a="all" v="EC90A028">6. Is there electrical service?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, has
2	No, doesn't have

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<svar a="all" v="EC90A028"><span class="em">Question 6. Does the dwelling have electrical service?</span><br /><br />Mark yes, box 1, when the dwelling has electric energy provided by a public network, cooperative, private companies, a private system for the exclusive use of the dwelling, etc.<br /><br />Mark no, box 2, when the dwelling does not have electrical energy.<br /><br /><div class="i1">6. Does the dwelling have electrical service?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></svar>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling had access to electrical service.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_FLOOR: Floor of dwelling**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="EC90A033 EC90A034 EC90A038">3. Predominant materials in the dwelling<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A034"><div class="i1">C. Floor</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Wood<br />[ ] 2 Parquet, floor tile or vinyl<br />[ ] 3 Brick or cement<br />[ ] 4 Cane<br />[ ] 5 Earth<br />[ ] 6 Other materials</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Wood plank
2	Parquet, stone, etc.
3	Brick or cement
4	Cane
5	Earth
6	Other materials

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<span class="em">Question 3. Predominant materials of the dwelling</span></p>
```

```
<p>This question has three parts: A) roof or covering, B) exterior walls, C) floor.</p>
```

```
<p>Each category can be answered with one and only one answer. If the construction has walls, roof, or floor made of more than one material, mark the predominant material.</p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A034"><div class="i1">C. Floors</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 01 Boards<br />[ ] 02 Parquet, tile or vinyl<br />[ ] 03 Brick or cement<br />[ ] 04 Cane<br />[ ] 05 Dirt<br />[ ] 06 Other materials</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in the floors of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_GARBAGE: Garbage removal**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EC90A030">8. What is the system of garbage removal for the dwelling?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Truck collection<br />[ ] 2 In vacant lot or stream<br />[ ] 3 Incineration or burial<br />[ ] 4 Other system ____ (specify)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Collection truck
2	Unoccupied land
3	Incineration
4	Others

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="EC90A030"><span class="em">Question 8. What is the system for trash removal for the dwelling?</span><br /><br />Mark box 1, if the trash from the dwelling is picked up by a collection truck.<br /><br />Mark box 2, if the trash is thrown in a lot or ditch.<br /><br />Mark box 3, if the trash is burnt or buried.<br /><br />Mark box 4, if the trash removal is a form that is different from those listed above, for example: if the trash is thrown in a river, etc.<br /><br />If the dwelling uses more than one trash removal system, note the one that is most frequently used.<br /><br /><div class="i1">Question 8. What is the system for trash removal for the dwelling?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Collection truck<br />[ ] 2 A lot or ditch<br />[ ] 3 Burnt or buried<br />[ ] 4 Other method (specify) ____</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's method of garbage removal.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_OCCUPAN: Occupancy status**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EC90A027">2. Occupancy of the dwelling</sva><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Occupied, with people present<br />[ ] 2 Occupied, with people absent<br />[ ] 3 Unoccupied</div></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Occupied - people present
2	Occupied - people absent
3	Unoccupied

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="EC90A027"><span class="em">Question 2. Condition of occupancy of the dwelling</span><br /><br />Starting with this question the information collected is only for individual dwellings.<br /><br />A dwelling is considered "occupied with persons present", box 1, when at least one of the inhabitants of the dwelling is present at the time of the enumerator visit. If only persons under the age of 12 are present, return when they tell you an adult will be present.<br /><br />A dwelling is considered "occupied with persons absent", box 2, when the dwelling is equipped with furniture and household goods and the inhabitants are not present at the moment of taking the census. If the absence is temporary, you should return to complete the census.<br /><br />For the buildings under construction, visit and verify if any part is inhabited; if this is the case, enumerate the same as an occupied individual dwelling.<br /><br />A dwelling is considered "unoccupied", box 3, if the dwelling is empty and ready to be inhabited. For example: dwellings being repaired, for rent, or recently built. The unoccupied dwellings, those in the process of destruction or demolition should not be considered.<br /><br />If you marked box 2 (in definite absence) or 3 (unoccupied), consider the interview finished.<br /><br /><div class="i1">2. Condition of occupancy</div><br /><div class="i2"> [ ] 01 Occupied with persons present<br /> [ ] 02 Occupied with persons absent<br /> [ ] 03 Unoccupied</div></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling was occupied and there were persons present during enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private dwellings [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_ROOMS: Rooms in the dwelling**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EC90A032">9. How many rooms does the dwelling have?<br /><div class="i1">(Not including kitchen or bathroom) ____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="EC90A032"><span class="em">Question 9. How many rooms are there in the dwelling? Do not include kitchen or bathroom.</span><br /><br />A room is the space or bedroom separated by fixed walls of any material and that is used as a bedroom, living room, dining room, study, recreation, etc.<br /><br />Ask the question in the textual form and immediately indicate that this excludes the kitchen, bathroom(s), corridors, hallways, and the rooms that are totally destined for uses other than habitation. For example: garages, offices, storage areas, workshops, stores, etc. Write the total numbers of rooms in the dwelling that you are enumerating in Arabic numbers in the corresponding space.<br /><br />In the case that you find one room in which the inhabitants sleep, cook, and eat, register the dwelling as one room only.<br /><br /><div class="i1">9. How many rooms are there in the dwelling? (Do not include kitchen or bathroom)</div><br /><div class="i2"> ____ Number</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms in the dwelling (not including the kitchen or bathrooms.)

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_SEWAGE: Waste water removal for dwelling**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EC90A029">5. What is the wastewater elimination system for this dwelling?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Connected to public sewer system
[] 2 Septic tank
[] 3 Other means ____ (specify)
[] 4 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Connected to public network
2	Septic tank
3	Other method
4	None

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A029">Question 5: What is the system for removing waste water from the dwelling?

1. Connected to a public drain system -- if the removal of the waste waters is through a subterranean public sewer system.

2. Septic tank -- If the waste water is eliminated in a pit.

3. Other form -- If the dwelling has infrastructure for removing waste water that is not connected to the public network or a septic tank, for example: private sewer that empties into a river or irrigation ditch.

4. None -- If the dwelling does not have any of the above mentioned systems for eliminating waste water, for example: dumping the water in empty land or in the street.

<div class="i1">5. What is the system for removing waste water from the dwelling?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Connected to a public drain system
[] 2 Septic tank
[] 3 Other form (specify) ____
[] 4 None</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's method of waste water (sewage) removal.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_URBAN: Urban**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Urban
1	Peripheral
2	Rural

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A056">Urban areas: Urban areas are identified as the provincial capitals, county seats, parish seats, and rural centers with urban characteristics.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of the dwelling as urban, rural or peripheral.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_WALLS: Exterior walls**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A033 EC90A034 EC90A038">3. Predominant materials in the dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A033"><div class="i1">B. Exterior walls</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Reinforced cement, brick or block
[] 2 Adobe or mud wall (tapia</div>
[] 3 Wood
[] 4 Covered cane or cane with earth (bahareque</div>
[] 5 Uncovered cane
[] 6 Other materials</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Reinforced cement, brick, etc
2	Adobe or mud
3	Wood
4	Covered cane, etc.
5	Uncovered cane, etc.
6	Other materials

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 3. Predominant materials of the dwelling</p>

<p>This question has three parts: A) roof or covering, B) exterior walls, C) floor.</p>

<p>Each category can be answered with one and only one answer. If the construction has walls, roof, or floor made of more than one material, mark the predominant material.</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A033"><div class="i1">B. Exterior walls</div>
<div class="i2">[] 01 Reinforced concrete, brick, or cinder block
[] 02 Adobe or adobe bricks
[] 03 Wood
[] 04 Covered cane or mud-packed cane or wood
[] 05 Cane, not covered
[] 06 Other materials</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in the construction of the dwelling's exterior walls.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_WATERSRC: Method of water supply for dwelling

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EC90A031 EC90A035">4. Water supply in the dwelling<br /><br /><div class="i1">A. What is the supply
system?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 By pipe inside the dwelling<br />[ ] 2 By pipe outside the dwelling but inside the
building, lot or grounds<br />[ ] 3 By pipe outside of the building, lot or grounds<br />[ ] 4 Does not get water via
pipe</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">B. What is the normal means of supply?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Public
system<br />[ ] 2 Well<br />[ ] 3 River, spring, stream or canal<br />[ ] 4 Delivery truck<br />[ ] 5 Other</div><br
/></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Public network
2	Well
3	River, spring, etc.
4	Delivery truck
5	Others

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="EC90A031"><span class="em">B. What is the normal water supply system?</span><br /><br />1.
Public water system -- when there is system for collecting, treating, and distributing water to the dwelling.<br /><br />2.
Well -- when the dwelling extracts subterranean water with a pump or bucket, etc.<br /><br />3. River, water fall, irrigation
ditch, or channel -- when the water supply in manual or direct from a river, water fall, irrigation ditch, or channel.<br /><br
/>4. Delivery truck -- when the water supply is from a delivery truck (public or private).<br /><br />5. Other -- when the
water supply is a different method from the above mentioned, for example: rain water.<br /><br />Mark only one box in
each section according to the answer from the informant.<br /><br /><div class="i1">4. Water supply<br />A. What is the
water system?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Piped water inside the dwelling<br />[ ] 2 Piped water outside the
dwelling, but inside the building, plot or land<br />[ ] 3 Piped water outside the plot or land<br />[ ] 4 No piped
water</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">B. What is the normal water supply system?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1
Public water system<br />[ ] 2 Well<br />[ ] 3 River, water fall, irrigation ditch, or channel<br />[ ] 4 Delivery truck<br />[
] 5 Other</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method by which the dwelling receives water.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_WATRSRC2: Water supply system for dwelling**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="EC90A031 EC90A035">4. Water supply in the dwelling<br /><br /><div class="i1">A. What is the supply system?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 By pipe inside the dwelling<br />[] 2 By pipe outside the dwelling but inside the building, lot or grounds<br />[] 3 By pipe outside of the building, lot or grounds<br />[] 4 Does not get water via pipe</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">B. What is the normal means of supply?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Public system<br />[] 2 Well<br />[] 3 River, spring, stream or canal<br />[] 4 Delivery truck<br />[] 5 Other</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Pipe inside dwelling
2	Pipe outside of dwelling
3	Pipe outside of building
4	Does not get water via pipe

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="EC90A035"><span class="em">A. What is the water system?</span><br /><br />Mark box 1, for piped water inside the dwelling, is the pipes are in the interior of the dwelling and the dwelling has direct access to the water.<br /><br />Mark box 2, piped water outside the dwelling, but inside the building, plot or land, when to get water, the persons must leave the dwelling to the building or lot where there are water faucets of spigots.<br /><br />Mark box 3, for piped water outside the plot or land, when to get water, it is necessary to go someplace to get water from a source other than the plot or land where the dwelling is located.<br /><br />Mark box 4, no piped water, when the dwelling gets water that is not piped. For example: manual water supply or directly from a river, irrigation ditch, well, or delivery truck, etc.<br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's access to piped water.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_BEDRMH: Sleeping rooms**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EC90A046">1. In this household, how many rooms are used exclusively for sleeping?
<div class="i1">Number ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A037 EC90A046">Question 1. In this household, how many rooms are used only for sleeping?

Write the in Arabic numbers, in the corresponding space, the quantity of bedrooms available to the household that you are enumerating. Write 00 in those households that have only one room that is used for cooking, eating, sleeping, and the business spaces in which people sleep.

<div class="i1">IV. Household information
1. In this household, how many rooms are used only for sleeping?
____ Number</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used exclusively for sleeping in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_BEDROOMD: Number of sleeping rooms in dwelling

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EC90A046">1. In this household, how many rooms are used exclusively for sleeping?
<div class="i1">Number ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A037 EC90A046">Question 1. In this household, how many rooms are used only for sleeping?

Write the in Arabic numbers, in the corresponding space, the quantity of bedrooms available to the household that you are enumerating. Write 00 in those households that have only one room that is used for cooking, eating, sleeping, and the business spaces in which people sleep.

<div class="i1">IV. Household information
1. In this household, how many rooms are used only for sleeping?
____ Number</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used for sleeping in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_COOKFUEL: Fuel used for cooking

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="EC90A045">3. What is the principal fuel or energy source used in this household for cooking?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Gas<br />[] 2 Wood or charcoal<br />[] 3 Kérex<br />[] 4 Gasoline<br />[] 5 Electricity<br />[] 6 Other<br />[] 7 None (no cooking)</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Natural gas
2	Wood or charcoal
3	Kerex
4	Gasoline
5	Electricity
6	Other fuel
7	No cooking

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="EC90A045"><span class="em">Question 3. What is the principal fuel or energy that is used in this household for cooking?</span><br /><br />Ask the question and immediately read all of the categories of the answer. If the informant indicates that the household uses two fuels or more, ask which fuel they use most frequently and write this as the answer.<br /><br /><div class="i1">3. What is the principal fuel or energy that is used in this household for cooking?<br />[] 1 Natural gas<br />[] 2 Firewood or charcoal<br />[] 3 Kérex (kerosene)<br />[] 4 Gasoline<br />[] 5 Electricity<br />[] 6 Other<br />[] 7 None (they do not cook)</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of fuel used for cooking in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: type I: none, type II: trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar a="all" v="EC90A040">1. Dwelling type<br /><div class="i1">Private</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 01 House or villa<br />[] 02 Apartment<br />[] 03 Room(s) in a tenement<br />[] 04 <span class="lang">Mediagua</span> (small unit with sloped roof)<br />[] 05 Rancho (poor construction possibly with cane or straw roof)<br />[] 06 Shack (<span class="lang">Covacha</span>)<br />[] 07 Rustic cabin (<span class="lang">Choza</span>)<br />[] 08 Others ____ (specify)</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Collective</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 11 Hotel, inn or boarding house<br />[] 12 Military or police barracks<br />[] 13 Jail<br />[] 14 Hospital, clinic, etc.<br />[] 15 Convent, religious institution<br />[] 16 Other</div><br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Unknown collective [10 cases] and unknown private [hh number > 0]
01	House or villa
02	Apartment
03	Rented room in a tenement
04	Mediagua (small construction with sloped roof)
05	Rancho (poor construction possibly with cane or straw roof)
06	Shack (covacha)
07	Rustic cabin (choza)
08	Other private
11	Hotel, boarding house, inn, etc.
12	Military barracks

13	Prison
14	Hospital, clinic
15	Convents
16	Other collective

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter II. Dwelling</p>

<p>In this chapter, you collect the information that refers to the characteristics of the dwellings in the country.</p>

<p>For the purposes of the census, we establish two types of dwelling: individual and collective.</p>

<p>Individual dwelling: A separate and independent housing unit which houses one or various households (the households are formed by one or more persons, related or not, who eat out of the same pot and sleep in the same dwelling). An individual dwelling is also a dwelling that is not designated for housing persons, but is occupied as a dwelling at the time of the census.</p>

<p>In this sense, an individual dwelling can be: a room, an apartment, a house, a raft, a boat, etc. Take into account that various dwellings can exist in one building.</p>

<p>A building or any other place used for commercial, industrial, or services is not a dwelling unless there is a part of it being used to house one or more persons. In this case, the part of the building being occupied is considered an individual dwelling.</p>

<p>Collective dwelling: This is a dwelling that is inhabited by a group of persons who share the dwelling for reasons of health, discipline, religion, etc, such as hotel, residences, barracks, hospitals, convents, homes for the elderly, etc.</p>

<p>Question 1: Type of dwelling:</p>

<p>In the individual dwellings, there are 8 types; identify the type and mark the corresponding box.</p>

<p>1. House or villa -- This is all permanent construction made of resistant materials such as: reinforced concrete, stone, brick, adobe, cane or wood. Generally the dwelling has water service and sanitary services for the exclusive use of the dwelling.</p>

<p>2. Apartment -- A set of rooms that are part of a building with one or more floors. It is characterized as independent; it has water service and exclusive sanitary service.</p>

<p>3. Room in a boarding house -- This is comprised of one or various rooms that are part of a house, with a shared entry and a direct entry from a hallway, patio, corridor, or street, and that generally does not have exclusive water or sanitary service, these services being shared by all of the households.</p>

<p>4. Single-roof dwelling (mediagua) -- This is a construction with only of floor, walls made of brick, adobe, cinder block or wood, with a roof made of tile, asbestos sheeting, or zinc. It has only one flat roof surface set at an angle and no more than two rooms. If it has more than two rooms, it should be registered as a house of villa.</p>

<p>5. Ranch house -- This is rustic construction covered with palm, straw, or another similar material, with cane walls and wood, cane or dirt floor.</p>

<p>6. Shack -- This is a construction that uses waste materials such as: branches, cardboard boxes, asbestos sheeting scraps, cans, plastics, etc. with wood or dirt floor.</p>

<p>7. Hut -- This is a construction with adobe or straw walls, dirt floors, and straw roof.</p>

<p>8. Other -- These are improvised dwelling that were not built for dwellings such as: boats, rafts, wagons, tents, dressing rooms, etc. that are inhabited at the time of the census.</p>

<div class="i1">II. Dwelling
1. Type of dwelling
Individual</div><div class="i2">[] 01 House or villa
[] 02 Apartment
[] 03 Room in a boarding house
[] 04 Single-roof dwelling
[] 05 Ranch house
[] 06 Shack
[] 07 Hut
[] 08 Other</div><div class="i1">Collective</div><div class="i2">[] 11 Hotel, pension, or

residence
 12 Military or police barracks
 13 Jail
 14 Hospital, clinic, etc.
 15 Convent or religious institution
 16 Other

If the dwelling is collective, continue with chapter V population.

In the category collective dwelling, there are six types, mark the corresponding box with an X. Because of their size, some collective dwellings are enumerated by special enumerators. But if you have to enumerate a dwelling of this type, only mark type of dwelling, and do not ask the rest of the questions that refer to the dwelling or household, continue with the population questions. Do not enumerate the collective dwellings if they are unoccupied.

Given that it is common to find individual dwellings inside a collective dwelling, it is your obligation to visit these places and make sure that you have not omitted any dwellings. For example, if a residence has four floors, and one of them is occupied by the owner of the residence and his/her family, in this case, you should enumerate this individual dwelling separate from the collective dwelling.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling: private or collective.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_ECONACT1: Household economic activity status

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. In this household, is part of the dwelling used for any economic activity?
 1 Yes
 2 Principal activity ____ (specify)
 2 No
 [A 3-digit blank box appears in the corner of this item]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, there is activity
2	No, there is no activity

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 6. In this household, is part of the dwelling used for any economic activity?
 When the dwelling that this household uses is shared for any economic activity, mark the box Yes and then in the corresponding space, write the principal activity that is carried out. For example: hand knitting, clothing production, shoe repair, manufacture of porcelain figurines, sale of medications, bazaar, preparation and

sale of food, etc. When the dwelling is used exclusively for habitation, mark "no".
 Question 6. In this household, is part of the dwelling used for any economic activity?
 [] 1 Yes
 [] 2 No
 Principal activity (specify)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a part of the dwelling is used for an economic activity.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: type I: none, type II: trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_HHNO: Number of households in dwelling

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

10. If "household" is taken to mean a person or group of people who eat communally and sleep in the same dwelling, how many households does this dwelling contain?
 Total households

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10. Household is understood to be one person or a group of persons that eat from the same pot and sleep in the same dwelling. How many households are there in this dwelling?
 In this question, determining the number of households that live in the dwelling that you are investigating depends on the concept of household and its correct understanding.
 From the point of view of the

census, the household can be made up of one person or various persons that are not necessarily related. Remember that in a dwelling, there can be more than one household.

Having identified the dwelling unit and its corresponding type (question 1), whether it is a boarding room, apartment, etc, and having taken the information for the rest of the questions about the dwelling characteristics of the dwelling, continue by identifying form of cohabitation of the persons in the dwelling.

In the margin any type of dwelling (question 1), you may find the following cases:

Case 1. This is a dwelling unit inhabited by the father, mother, and children and in one bedroom of the dwelling; another son lives with his wife. They cook independently from the rest of the family; in this case, there are two households in the same dwelling unit; the first is made up of the father, the mother, and the children; the second is formed by the married son and his wife.

[Illustration: shows two tables, two sleeping quarters]

Case 2. Taking the example above, but with the case that the married son and his wife share the food with the rest of the members of the household, this would be only one household.

[Illustration: shows one tables, two sleeping quarters]

Case 3. If the dwelling is inhabited by 3 students, where each one eats separately, this is considered three households with one person in each, sharing one dwelling.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_KITCHEN: Kitchen

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. Does this household have a room exclusively used for cooking? 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, has
2	No, doesn't have

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 2. Does this household an exclusive room for cooking? Mark the box "yes" when the household has a room that is used only for cooking, even if it

used as an everyday dining room also. Mark the box "no" when the kitchen is used for other purposes, and when the dwelling has only one room. If the kitchen is shared by 2 households or more, be sure to mark the box 2 "no", even if the room is only used for cooking. 2. Occupancy condition of the dwelling
 [] 1 Occupied with persons present
 [] 2 Occupied with persons absent
 [] 3 Unoccupied

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had a room used exclusively for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: type I: none, type II: trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_PHONE: Telephone

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. Is there telephone service?
 [] 1 Yes
 [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, has
2	No, doesn't have

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 7. Does the dwelling have telephone service?
 This question, like the previous one, is self-explanatory.
 7. Does the dwelling have telephone service?
 [] 1 Yes
 [] 2 No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has telephone service.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_ROOF: Roof**Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="EC90A033 EC90A034 EC90A038">3. Predominant materials in the dwelling
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="EC90A038"><div class="i1">A. Roof or covering</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Reinforced cement
[] 2 Asbestos or similar (Ex: Eternit)
[] 3 Zinc
[] 4 Tile
[] 5 Straw or similar
[] 6 Other materials</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reinforced cement
2	Asbesto or similar
3	Zinc
4	Tile
5	Straw or similar
6	Other materials
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 3. Predominant materials of the dwelling</p>

<p>This question has three parts: A) roof or covering, B) exterior walls, C) floor.</p>

<p>Each category can be answered with one and only one answer. If the construction has walls, roof, or floor made of more than one material, mark the predominant material.</p>

<p><svr a="all" v="EC90A038"><div class="i1">3. Predominant materials of the dwelling

A. Roof or covering</div>
<div class="i2">[] 01 Reinforced concrete
[] 02 Asbestos or similar (example: eternit asbestos sheeting)
[] 03 Zinc
[] 04 Tile
[] 05 Straw or similar
[] 06 Other materials</div>
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in the construction of the dwelling's roof.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_SHOWER: Shower

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EC90A047">5. What shower facilities does the household have?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Exclusive for this household
[] 2 Shared use by various households
[] 3 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Exclusive use
2	Shared use
3	Doesn't have

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A047">Question 5. What bathing service is available to the household?

Mark box 1, if the household that you are investigating has a shower for exclusive use of the household.

Mark box 2, shared use with various households, when the shower is used by members of two or more households in a dwelling unit, and also when it is used by the households of various dwelling units.

Mark box 3, none, when the household does not have a shower.

<div class="i1">Question 5. What bathing service is available to the household?
<div class="i2"> [] 1 Shower for exclusive use of the household
[] 2 Shared use with various households
[] 3 None</div></div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has exclusive use of shower facilities.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: type I: none, type II: trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_HHNUMOH: Sequence of household within the dwelling

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EC90A048">Household order number within the dwelling:
<div class="i1">[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4 or higher</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter III. Household Identification</p>

<p>With this chapter the ascending order of the number of households is established; identify the head of household and the presence or absence of the persons that form the household.</p>

<p>Order number of the household in the dwelling:</p>

<p>There are four boxes: numbered 1 through 4, if there is one household in the dwelling, always mark 1. When there are 2 households or more, in the respective forms mark 1 for the first household, two for the second, 3 for the third, and 4 in the case of four households or more.</p>

<p>Name of the head of household.</p>

<p>Ask for and write down the name and last name of the head of household in the corresponding space.</p>

<p>Is any member of household present?</p>

<p>In the households where the persons are present, mark the yes box (1). In the case that the information is provided by third persons and the members of the household are absent, mark box 2.</p>

<p>If there is nobody present from the second household or more, in the corresponding forms, transcribe the: geographic location" chapter and ask for information for chapter III, "identification of the household". (Once this information has been collected, conclude the interview). This is only manner to establish the existence of two households or more in the processing stage of the information.</p>

<p>It is possible that all of the information for the second or more households can be provided by the head of the first household. In these cases, write the name of the person who gave the information in the observations section and in chapter III, is any member of the household present, mark box 2, no.</p>

```
<div class="i1"><sva a="all" v="EC90A048">III. Household identification<br /><br />Order number of the household in the dwelling:<br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1; [ ] 2; [ ] 3; [ ] 4 and more</div><br /></sva><br /><div class="i1">____ Name and last name of the head of household:<br />Is any member of the household present?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div></div>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sequence of the household within the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_LANG: Language spoken in home

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EC90A049">8. What language do the members of this household habitually speak among themselves?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Indigenous language ____ (specify)<br />[ ] 2 Spanish<br />[ ] 3 Foreign language ____ (specify)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Indigenous language
2	Spanish
3	Foreign language

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A049">Question 8. What language do the members of the household speak to each other?

This question can have only one answer. In the case that more than one language is spoken in the household, write the one that the members of the household use to speak to each other. If the answer is a native language, box 1, or foreign language, box 3, do not forget to ask what language they speak.

<div class="i1">What language do the members of the household speak to each other?
[] 1 Native language (specify) ____
[] 2 Spanish
[] 3 Foreign language (specify) ____</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language that household members habitually speak to each other.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: type I: none, type II: trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_OWNER: Household ownership of the dwelling

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A052">7. In what state of tenure does this household occupy the dwelling?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Owned
[] 2 Rented
[] 3 Free
[] 4 For services
[] 5 Other (for example, sharecropping) ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Rented
3	Free
4	In exchange for services
5	Others

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A052">Question 7. What is the condition of ownership of the dwelling for this household?

Read the categories in order and mark the box that corresponds to the answer that the

informant gives.
Owned. If the dwelling belongs to the members of the household, whether it is completely paid for or they are making payments.
Rented, when they pay rent to inhabit the dwelling.
Free, when the dwelling is inhabited at no cost to the residents.
For services, when the dwelling is inhabited as part of payment for services rendered, for example: the dwelling assigned to the caretaker, concierge, etc.
Other, if the dwelling is inhabited in circumstances other than the above mentioned. For example: use of property in payment of a debt (antichresis), or rent for payment of debt, etc.

Question 7. What is the condition for occupancy of the dwelling for this household?

[] 1 Owned
[] 2 Rented
[] 3 Free
[] 4 For services
[] 5 Other (For example: use of property in payment of a debt)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: type I: none, type II: trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_PRESENT: Any individual present at enumeration

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Are any of the members of the household present?
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, present
2	No, not present

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any members of the household were present at the time of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

EC1990A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

EC1990A_TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EC90A051">4. What toilet facilities are available in this household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Toilet for exclusive use of the household
[] 2 Toilet shared by various households
[] 3 Latrine
[] 4 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Exclusive use
2	Shared use
3	Latrine
4	None

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A051">Question 4. What sanitary service is available to the household?

Mark box 1, toilet for the exclusive use of the household, if it used only by the members of the household that you are interviewing.

Mark box 2, toilet for the shared use of various households, when the service is used by members of more two or more households.

Mark box 3, latrine, if the place for depositing excrement is a hole, generally covered with a small structure.

Mark box 4, none, if the household does not have any of the above mentioned services.

<div class="i1">Question 4. What sanitary service is available to the household?
[] 1 Toilet for the exclusive use of the household
[] 2 Toilet for the shared use of various households
[] 3 Latrine
[] 4 None</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of toilet facilities for use by the household.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Private occupied dwellings with persons present during enumeration [discrepancies: type I: none, type II: trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLEC: Province of birth, Ecuador

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Azuay
02	Bolívar
03	Cañar
04	Carchi

05	Cotopaxi
06	Chimborazo
07	El Oro
08	Esmeraldas
09	Guayas
10	Imbabura
11	Loja
12	Los Ríos
13	Manabí
14	Morona Santiago
15	Napo
16	Pastaza
17	Pichincha
18	Tungurahua
19	Zamora Chinchipe
20	Galápagos
21	Sucumbíos
22	Orellana
23	Santo Domingo de los Tsáchilas
24	Santa Elena
25	Disputed Zones
30	Foreign country
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLEC indicates the province in Ecuador in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed

410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable

variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCEC: Educational attainment, Ecuador

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	None
1000	Literacy center
1001	Literacy center, 0 years
1002	Literacy center, 1 year
1003	Literacy center, 2 years
1004	Literacy center, 3 years
1005	Literacy center, 4 years
1006	Literacy center, 5 years
1008	Literacy center, 6 years
1009	Literacy center, unknown years
1010	Pre-school

2000	Primary
2100	Primary (old system)
2101	Primary, 0 years
2102	Primary, 1 year
2103	Primary, 2 years
2104	Primary, 3 years
2105	Primary, 4 years
2106	Primary, 5 years
2107	Primary, 6 years
2109	Primary, unknown years
2200	Basic (new system)
2201	Basic, 0 years
2202	Basic, 1 year
2203	Basic, 2 years
2204	Basic, 3 years
2205	Basic, 4 years
2206	Basic, 5 years
2207	Basic, 6 years
2208	Basic, 7 years
2209	Basic, 8 years
2210	Basic, 9 years
2211	Basic, 10 years
2299	Basic, unknown years
3000	Secondary
3100	Secondary (old system)
3101	Secondary, 0 years
3102	Secondary, 1 year
3103	Secondary, 2 years
3104	Secondary, 3 years
3105	Secondary, 4 years
3106	Secondary, 5 years
3107	Secondary, 6 years
3108	Secondary, 7 years
3109	Secondary, 8 years
3199	Secondary, unknown years
3200	Middle (new system)
3201	Middle, 0 years
3202	Middle, 1 year
3203	Middle, 2 years

3204	Middle, 3 years
3299	Middle, unknown years
3300	Post-primary technical (special education)
3301	Special education, 1 year
3302	Special education, 2 years
3303	Special education, 3 years
3304	Special education, 4 years
3305	Special education, 5 years
3306	Special education, 6 years
4000	Post-secondary
4001	Post-secondary, 0 years
4002	Post-secondary, 1 year
4003	Post-secondary, 2 years
4004	Post-secondary, 3 years
4005	Post-secondary, 4 years
4006	Post-secondary, 5 years
4007	Post-secondary, 6 years
4008	Post-secondary, 7 years
4009	Post-secondary, 8 years
4010	Post-secondary, 9 years
4099	Post-secondary, unknown years
4100	Technical college
4101	Technical college, 0 years
4102	Technical college, 1 year
4103	Technical college, 2 years
4104	Technical college, 3 years
4109	Technical college, unknown years
4200	University undergraduate
4201	University undergraduate, 0 years
4202	University undergraduate, 1 year
4203	University undergraduate, 2 years
4204	University undergraduate, 3 years
4205	University undergraduate, 4 years
4206	University undergraduate, 5 years
4207	University undergraduate, 6 years
4208	University undergraduate, 7 years
4209	University undergraduate, 8 years
4210	University undergraduate, 9 years
4299	University undergraduate, unknown years

4300	University graduate
4301	University graduate, 0 years
4302	University graduate, 1 year
4303	University graduate, 2 years
4304	University graduate, 3 years
4305	Year 4
4306	Year 5
4307	Year 6
4399	University graduate, unknown years
9997	Response suppressed
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCEC indicates the person's educational attainment in Ecuador in terms of the level of schooling completed and the number of years completed at that level.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces

131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent

999	Unknown/missing
-----	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years

10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer

111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies

227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34

035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73

074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112

113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours

037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours

076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours

115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-

International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001

Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974

Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990

Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020

Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed

999

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ISCO68A: Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors

032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
043	Ships' engineers
049	Aircraft and ships officers, n.e.c.
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and related scientists
054	Life sciences technicians
059	Life sciences technicians and related technicians, n.e.c.
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants
065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
077	Medical Xray technicians
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
089	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians, n.e.c.

090	Economists
099	Other social scientists, n.e.c.
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers
134	Preprimary education teachers
135	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
151	Authors and critics
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Sculptors, painters and related artists, n.e.c.
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
174	Producers, performing arts
175	Circus performers
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
201	Legislative officials
202	Government administrators
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
299	Administrative and managerial, n.e.c.

300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
323	Telex operators
329	Stenographers, typists and teletypists, n.e.d.
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic dataprocessing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks
395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agents
439	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents, n.e.c.
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
454	Itinerant traders
459	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators, n.e.c.
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)

510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building caretakers
552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Policemen and detectives
589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers
624	Livestock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
627	Nursery workers and gardeners
628	Farm machinery operators
629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)
639	Forestry and loggers, n.e.c.
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
722	Metal rollingmill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters

724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers
726	Metal annealers, temperers and casehardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platers and coaters
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation workers and paper makers, n.e.c.
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heattreaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving and knittingmachine setters and patterncard preparers
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
761	Tanners and fellmongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processers
776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers

789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers
811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
833	Machinetool setteroperators
834	Machinetool operators
835	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified
841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flamecutters

873	Sheetmetal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
879	Other plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)
902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
924	Printing engravers (except photoengravers)
925	Photoengravers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified
931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Nonmetallic mineral product makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulators
957	Glaziers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power generating machinery operators
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers

973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earthmoving and related machinery operators
979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships' engineroom ratings
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
990	Labourers not elsewhere classified
995	Armed forces
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO68A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1968 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982

Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish

Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990

Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970

United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_EDATTAIN: Educational level**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A400 EC90A403 EC90A417 EC90A410 EC90A435">For all individuals 6 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 9-12.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A417 EC90A435">11. What is the highest level attending or attended? Mark the appropriate box.
<div class="i1">[] 0 None
[] 1 Literacy center
[] 2 Primary
[] 3 Secondary
[] 4 Post-secondary (superior)
[] 5 Post-graduate
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Literacy center
2	Primary
3	Secondary
4	Post-secondary
5	Graduate
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A417 EC90A435">Question 11. What is the highest level of education that he/she attends or attended?

Mark the box that corresponds to the highest level to which the person attends or attended.

You should mark 'none' if the person being interviewed has not attended a formal educational center.

<div class="i2">What is the highest level that you attend or attended? Mark the corresponding box.</div>
<div class="i3">[] 0 None
[] 1 Literacy center
[] 2 Elementary
[] 3 Secondary
[] 4 University
[] 5 Post-graduate
[] 9 Don't know</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

EC1990A_GRADE: Highest grade completed**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A400 EC90A403 EC90A417 EC90A410 EC90A435">For all individuals 6 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 9-12.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" EC90A410" v="EC90A410 EC90A435">12. What is the highest grade, class or year completed in that level? Mark the appropriate box.
<div class="i1">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="EC90A410" v="EC90A410 EC90A435">Question 12. What is the last grade or highest year that he/she completed in the indicated level?

Write the name of the grade, course of year that the person has passed in the level that the person indicated in the previous question. Take into account that, generally, the person answers the grade that he/she is currently attending and what the question asks is the last grade passed. For example, if he/she is attending second year of the university, write 1.

If the educational system in the university is a semester system, two semesters correspond to one year. On the other hand, for persons who passed or are studying in a literacy center, one year is the equivalent of two years of elementary school.

For example:

The person finished the third level of a literacy center, you should mark box 6.

For persons who are attending the first year of any level, mark box "0".

<div class="i1">What is the highest grade, course or year that you have passed in this level? Mark the corresponding box.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 9 Don't know</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last grade of schooling completed within a person's highest educational level attained.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 6+ with some level of educational attainment [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A400 EC90A403 EC90A417 EC90A410 EC90A435">For all individuals 6 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 9-12.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A400">9. Do you know how to read and write? If only able to read or only able to write mark the box "no."
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, reads and writes
2	Does not read or does not write

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A400">Question 9. Does he/she know how to read and write?

Mark the corresponding box with an X. If he/she can only read or only write, mark box 2 (no).

<div class="i1">Does he/she know how to read and write? If he/she can only read or only write, mark the box "no".</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is able to read and write.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's record number within the household (household records get a zero).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC90A400 EC90A403 EC90A417 EC90A410 EC90A435">For all individuals 6 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 9-12.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC90A403">10. Do you currently attend any institution of regular schooling? (Literacy center, primary, secondary, post-secondary (superior), or post-graduate)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, attending
[] 2 Not attending
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, attends
2	Does not attend

9	Unknown
---	---------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A403">Question 10. Does he/she currently attend a regular educational center? (Literacy center, elementary, secondary, university, or post-graduate).

No matter what the person's age, always ask the question and mark the corresponding box.

Take into account that courses such as: beauty, artisan, sewing, correspondence courses and similar courses will not be considered.

<div class="i1">Does he/she currently attend a regular educational center? (Literacy center, elementary, secondary, university, or post-graduate).</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Don't know.</div>
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]

032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]

072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]

076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]

152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]

156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]

170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]

214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]

242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]

300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]

320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]

340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]

376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]

484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]

496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]

604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]

608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]

608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]

686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]

704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Thị trấn Phố Đ. Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Hòa [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, Bà Rịa - Vũng Tàu [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Thị trấn Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Thị trấn Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, Cà Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]

840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]

858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]

862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_EC: Province of residence 5 years ago, Ecuador; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
218001	Azuay
218002	Bolivar
218004	Carchi
218005	Cotopaxi
218006	Chimborazo
218007	El Oro

218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton]
218011	Loja
218014	Morona Santiago
218016	Pastaza
218018	Tungurahua
218019	Zamora Chinchipe
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos
218097	Foreign country
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones
218099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_EC indicates the person's province of residence in Ecuador five years prior to the census.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_EC: Canton of residence 5 years ago, Ecuador; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
218001001	Cuenca
218001002	Gualaceo, Chordeleg
218001003	Pucará, Santa Isabel, Camilo Ponce Enríquez
218001004	Paute, El Pan, Sevilla de Oro, Guachapala
218001005	Girón, Nabón, San Fernando, Oña

218001006	Sigsig
218002001	Guaranda, Echeandía, Las Naves
218002002	Chillanes, San Miguel
218002003	Chimbo, Caluma
218004001	Tulcán, San Pedro de Huaca
218004002	Bolívar, Montúfar
218004003	Espejo, Mira
218005001	Latacunga, Sigchos
218005002	La Maná, Pujilí
218005003	Salcedo
218005004	Saquisilí
218005005	Pangua
218006001	Riobamba, Chambo
218006002	Alausí, Chunchi, Cumandá
218006003	Colta, Pallatanga
218006004	Guano, Penipe
218006005	Guamote
218007001	Machala, El Guabo
218007002	Arenillas, Huaquillas, Las Lajas
218007003	Chilla, Pasaje
218007004	Santa Rosa
218007005	Atahualpa, Portovelo, Zaruma
218007006	Balsas, Marcabelí, Piñas
218009001	El Carmen, Flavio Alfaro, Chone, Pedro Vicente, Maldonado, Sucre, San Miguel de los Bancos, Quito, Puerto Quito, Palestina, Colimes, Balzar, El Empalme, San Vicente, Jama, Mocache, Buena Fé, Valencia, Manga del cura, La Concordia, Quinindé, Atacames, Rioverde, Esmeraldas, Pedernales, Quevedo, Santo Domingo
218009002	Guayaquil, Balao, Playas, Durán
218009003	Biblián, Cañar, La Troncal, El Tambo, Suscal, Alfredo Baquerizo Moreno (Jujan), El Triunfo, Milagro, Naranjito, San Jacinto de Yaguachi, Simón Bolívar, Coronel Marcelino Maridueña, General Antonio Elizalde, El Piedrero
218009004	Portoviejo
218009005	Daule, Pedro Carbo, Santa Lucía, Lomas de Sargentillo, Nobol, Isidro Ayora
218009006	Manta
218009007	Babahoyo, Montalvo
218009008	La Libertad, Salinas
218009009	Santa Elena, San Cristóbal, Isabela, Santa Cruz
218009010	Vinces, Palenque
218009011	Jipijapa, Puerto López
218009012	Junín, Rocafuerte, Tosagua
218009013	Montecristi, Jaramijó
218009014	Cayambe

218009015	Rumiñahui
218009016	Ventanas, Quinsaloma
218009017	San Lorenzo, Eloy Alfaro
218009018	Mejía
218009019	Azogues, Déleg
218009020	Bolívar, Pichincha
218009021	Naranjal
218009022	Samborondón
218009023	Santa Ana, Olmedo
218009024	Salitre (Urbina Jado)
218009025	Baba
218009026	Paján
218009027	Pueblviejo
218009028	Pedro Moncayo
218009029	Urdaneta
218009030	24 de Mayo
218009031	Muisne
218010001	Ibarra, Pimampiro, San Miguel de Urququí
218010002	Otavalo
218010003	Cotacachi, Las Golondrinas
218010004	Antonio Ante
218011001	Loja, Catamayo
218011002	Calvas, Espíndola, Macará, Sozoranga, Quilanga
218011003	Celica, Puyango, Zapotillo, Pindal
218011004	Chaguarpamba, Gonzanamá, Paltas, Olmedo
218011005	Saraguro
218014001	Morona, Palora, Santiago, Sucúa, Huamboya, Taisha, Logroño, Pablo Sexto, Tiwintza
218014002	Gualaquiza, Limón Indanza, San Juan Bosco
218016001	Mera, Santa Clara, Arajuno, Pastaza
218018001	Ambato, Cevallos, Mocha, Quero, Tisaleo
218018002	Patate, San Pedro de Pelileo
218018003	Santiago de Píllaro
218018004	Baños de Agua Santa
218019001	Zamora, Chinchipe, Nangaritza, Yacuambi, Yantzaza (Yanzatza), El Pangui, Centinela del Condór, Palanda, Paquisha
218021001	Tena, Archidona, El Chaco, Quijos, Carlos Julio Arosemena Tola, Lago Agrio, Gonzalo Pizarro, Putumayo, Shushufindi, Sucumbíos, Cascales, Cuyabeno, Orellana, Aguarico, La Joya de los Sachas, Loreto
218097097	Foreign country
218097098	Disputed zones
218098098	Unknown

218099099 NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_EC indicates the person's canton of residence five years ago in Ecuador. Migration canton codes for MIG2_5_EC are compatible with codes for GEO2_EC.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_AGE: Age**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC90A421 EC90A422 EC90A423 EC90A424 EC90A425 EC90A426 EC90A427 EC90A404 EC90A433 EC90A431 EC90A408 EC90A405 EC90A406">For all individuals
[Applies to questions 1-8]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC90A408">4. How old are you?
<div class="i1">Write the age at last birthday. For those under one year write "00".

Years completed ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56

57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95

96

96 and older

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A408">Question 4. How old is the person? (In years completed)

Ask the question and wait for the answer, do not write the year that they will complete even if it is only a few days or a few months away; write the number of years that were completed on the day of the census.

It is possible that elderly persons may not remember their exact age, in this case, the enumerator should try to verify the age with the national identification card or birth certificate. If this is not possible, try to help them figure out their age, mentioning historic dates, age at marriage, age at the birth of first child, etc. Where possible, avoid writing vague answers such as "about ... years old".

Another problem that you might encounter is that some people will give approximate ages, for example, those that end in 0 or 5. Insist that the person give precise information.

For persons less than one year old, write 00.

<div class="i1">How old are you? Write the age at the last birthday. For those under 1 year old, write 00.</div>
<div class="i2">___ Years completed</div>
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_BIRYR: Year of birth of last child born alive

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A415">21. What was the date of the birth of your last child born alive?
<div class="i1">Date:
___ Month
19 __ Year</div>
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
02	1902
05	1905
06	1906
08	1908

09	1909
10	1910
11	1911
12	1912
13	1913
14	1914
15	1915
16	1916
17	1917
18	1918
19	1919
20	1920
21	1921
22	1922
23	1923
24	1924
25	1925
26	1926
27	1927
28	1928
29	1929
30	1930
31	1931
32	1932
33	1933
34	1934
35	1935
36	1936
37	1937
38	1938
39	1939
40	1940
41	1941
42	1942
43	1943
44	1944
45	1945
46	1946
47	1947

48	1948
49	1949
50	1950
51	1951
52	1952
53	1953
54	1954
55	1955
56	1956
57	1957
58	1958
59	1959
60	1960
61	1961
62	1962
63	1963
64	1964
65	1965
66	1966
67	1967
68	1968
69	1969
70	1970
71	1971
72	1972
73	1973
74	1974
75	1975
76	1976
77	1977
78	1978
79	1979
80	1980
81	1981
82	1982
83	1983
84	1984
85	1985
86	1986

87	1987
88	1988
89	1989
90	1990
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A402 EC90A415 ">Question 21. On what date was the last son or daughter born alive?

Ask this question; write the month and the year of the birth of the last child born alive. Emphasize that the question is about the last child born alive, even if this child died or is living elsewhere.

It is possible that the interviewee does not remember the date of birth, in these cases try to help her remember, asking her age at the birth of the child, or is the child is present, he/she can tell you if he/she is over 5 years old.

<div class="i1">On what date did you have your last child who was born alive?</div>
<div class="i2"> ___ Month
19__ Year</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the last child born alive to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Females age 15+ with children ever born [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_CHILDLIV: Children currently alive

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC90A432 EC90A411 EC90A415 EC90A434"> Only for women 15 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 19-22.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC90A411">20. How many are currently alive?
<div class="i1">[] 00 None - Skip to question 23
__ Number
[] 99 Unknown</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A411">Question 20. How many of these children that were born alive are still living?

Of the total number of children born alive registered in the previous question, find out how many are currently alive.

Mark the box 0 when the answer is "none". Otherwise, in the corresponding space write the number of children who are currently alive. you should also consider those children who are not living with the mother.

<div class="i1">How many are currently alive?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 00 None
 ____ Number
[] 99 Don't know</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Females age 15+ with children ever born [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A412 EC90A401 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A414 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For all individuals 8 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 13-18.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v=" EC90A414 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14:
[Applies to questions 15-18.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A407">18. What was the position or category in the occupation indicated?
<div class="i1">Read the options in the order given and upon receiving an answer mark the appropriate box.

[] 1 Owner or active partner
[] 2 Own-account</div>
<div class="i1">Employee or paid worker:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 Of a municipality or provincial council
[] 4 Of the state [estado, i.e., central government]
[] 5 Of the private sector</div>
<div class="i1">[] 6 Unpaid family worker
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owner or partner
2	Own-account worker
3	Municipality or council
4	State
5	Private sector
6	Family worker
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A407">Question 18. What was the position or job category of the work indicated?

The goal of this question is to understand the labor relationship that each person has in his/her work, activity or business that he/she indicated in question 15.

Owner- this is the person who manages his/her own company or business or practices a profession or occupation and has one or more paid employees. For example: factory owner, owner of a clothing workshop, etc.

Investment partner- This is a person who contributes with work or capital or with work and capital, in a specific business. For example: partner in a company where he/she provides capital.

Self-employed- This is the person who works in his/her own company or business, profession or occupation, but without employees. For example: traveling salesman, seamstress, lawyer who practices his/her profession without a secretary, etc.

Employee or worker- All persons who receive payment for labor in the form of hourly salary, monthly salary, daily pay, or piece work wages.

If the person being enumerated works for the municipality or Provincial government, mark box 3.

If the person being enumerated provides services in a public office, mark box 4.

If the person works in a company, business, industry or other private enterprise, mark box 5.

Unpaid family worker- This is the person who works without pay in a company, land plot, or family business. For example: the spouse who works in the grocery store owned by her spouse, etc.

<div class="i1">What was the position or job category of the work indicated?</div>
<div class="i1">Read the possible answers in order and when you receive and answer, mark the corresponding box.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Owner or active partner
[] 2 Self-employed
Employee or salaried worker:</div>
<div class="i3">[] 3 of the municipality or provincial council
[] 4 of the State
[] 5 of the private sector</div>
<div class="i2">[] 6 Unpaid family worker
[] 9 Don't know</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's class of worker and/or economic sector of employment.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 8+ who were employed, unemployed, or an unpaid worker [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_EDATTAN: Educational attainment

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A400 EC90A403 EC90A417 EC90A410 EC90A435">For all individuals 6 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 9-12.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A417 EC90A435">11. What is the highest level attending or attended? Mark the appropriate box.
<div class="i1">[] 0 None
[] 1 Literacy center
[] 2 Primary
[] 3 Secondary
[] 4 Post-secondary (superior)
[] 5 Post-graduate
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" EC90A410" v="EC90A410 EC90A435">12. What is the highest grade, class or year completed in that level? Mark the appropriate box.
<div class="i1">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None, grade 0
10	Literacy center, grade 0
12	Literacy center, grade 2
14	Literacy center, grade 4
16	Literacy center, grade 6
19	Literacy center, grade unknown
20	Primary, grade 0
21	Primary, grade 1
22	Primary, grade 2
23	Primary, grade 3
24	Primary, grade 4
25	Primary, grade 5

26	Primary, grade 6
29	Primary, grade unknown
30	Secondary, grade 0
31	Secondary, grade 1
32	Secondary, grade 2
33	Secondary, grade 3
34	Secondary, grade 4
35	Secondary, grade 5
36	Secondary, grade 6
37	Secondary, grade 7
38	Secondary, grade 8
39	Secondary, grade unknown
40	Post-secondary, grade 0
41	Post-secondary, grade 1
42	Post-secondary, grade 2
43	Post-secondary, grade 3
44	Post-secondary, grade 4
45	Post-secondary, grade 5
46	Post-secondary, grade 6
47	Post-secondary, grade 7
48	Post-secondary, grade 8
49	Post-secondary, grade unknown
50	Graduate, grade 0
51	Graduate, grade 1
52	Graduate, grade 2
53	Graduate, grade 3
59	Graduate, grade unknown
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A417 EC90A435">Question 11. What is the highest level of education that he/she attends or attended?

Mark the box that corresponds to the highest level to which the person attends or attended.

You should mark 'none' if the person being interviewed has not attended a formal educational center.

<div class="i2">What is the highest level that you attend or attended? Mark the corresponding box.</div>
<div class="i3">[] 0 None
[] 1 Literacy center
[] 2 Elementary
[] 3 Secondary
[] 4 University
[] 5 Post-graduate
[] 9 Don't know</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="EC90A410" v="EC90A410 EC90A435">Question 12. What is the last grade or highest year that he/she completed in the indicated level?

Write the name of the grade, course or year that the person has passed in the level that the person indicated in the previous question. Take into account that, generally, the person answers the grade that he/she is currently attending and what the question asks is the last grade passed. For example, if he/she is attending second year of the university, write 1.

If the educational system in the university is a semester system, two semesters correspond to one year. On the other hand, for persons who passed or are studying in a literacy center, one year is the equivalent of two years of elementary school.

For example:

The

person finished the third level of a literacy center, you should mark box 6. For persons who are attending the first year of any level, mark box "0".

What is the highest grade, course or year that you have passed in this level? Mark the corresponding box.

[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [9] Don't know

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest grade and level of educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all individuals 8 years of age and older [Applies to questions 13-18.]

13. What did you do last week?

Read the response options in the order indicated: Worked (at least one hour), had a job but did not work (due to illness, vacation, strike, etc.), looked for work having worked before (unemployed), looked for work for the first time, etc. Upon receiving an answer, mark the appropriate box and go on the next question as indicated.

0 Worked (at least one hour)

1 Had a job but did not work

2 Looked for a job having worked before (unemployed)

For any of these responses, skip to question 15

3 Looked for work for the first time

4 Household duties only

5 Student only

6 Retired only

7 Pensioner only

8 Disabled for purposes of work

9 Unknown

For any of these responses, continue with question 14

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Worked at least 1 hour
01	Employed but did not work
02	Looked for work
03	Looked for work for first time
04	Only household tasks

05	Only student
06	Only retired
07	Only pensioner
08	Unable to work (disability)
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 13. What did he/she do last week? Read the question and all of the categories of answers. Observe instructions that tell you how to continue, this way you will avoid asking unnecessary questions. Just like the other questions, there can only be one answer. Pay attention to the following definitions: "Did you work?" refers to all persons that carried out one or more activities during the week of the 19th to the 24th of November, whether they were paid or not, in the home or outside the home, for at least one hour. "Do you have a job but did not work?", when the person has a job but in the week of the 19th to the 24 of November he/she did not work because of vacations, illness, strike, bad weather, etc. "Looked for work, having worked before (unemployed)", is the person who left his/her job, voluntarily or involuntarily, and was looking for work in the week of the 19th to the 24th of November. "Looked for work for the first time?", when the person has never held a job and in the week of the 19th to the 24th of November the person was seeking employment. "Only housework?", when the person being interviewed only did domestic household tasks. If this was a paid job, you should mark "worked", code "0". "Only studied?", when the person only went to school. "Only retired?", when the person receives a retirement pension for services provided previously and the week from the 19th to the 24th of November, the person did not carry out any productive activity. "Only pensioner?", when the person did not carry out any productive activity and receives a pension (charity, orphan) for services previously provided by a relative affiliated with Social Security. Take into account that for women (and only for them) 15 years old or more, you must investigate chapter D, fertility and mortality characteristics, questions 19-22.

Last week, did you carry out or help carry out any activity that was paid or unpaid? For example, did you plant, harvest, care for animals that would be sold; prepare textiles to sell; wash, iron or sew clothing for someone else? Did you help attend any business; sell food, artisan goods, fruit, newspapers or other goods? Did you take care of or watch children or elderly persons or carry any similar tasks?

[] 1 Yes. Continue with question 15.
 [] 2 No. For women, continue with question 19; for men, continue with question 23.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status of a person during the last week (labor force status).

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 8+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A409">For all individuals 12 years of age and older
[Applies to question 23.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A409">23. Are you currently: In a consensual union, single, married, divorced, widowed or separated? Mark only one box.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Consensual union
[] 2 Single
[] 3 Married
[] 4 Divorced
[] 5 Widowed
[] 6 Separated
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Consensual union
2	Single
3	Married
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
6	Separated
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A409">Question 23. Currently, are you: in a consensual union, single, married, divorced, widowed, or separated?

This question is the last question on the form and is for all persons 14 years old or more.

Always ask the question, under no condition should you suppose the civil or marital status of the persons being enumerated. Remember that you are finding out the current civil or marital status. For example: if a person was married and currently is in a consensual union, mark an X in box 1, consensual union.

<div class="i1">Currently, are you: in a consensual union, single, married, divorced, widowed, or separated?
Mark only one box.</div>

<div class="i2">[] 1 In a consensual union
[] 2 Single
[] 3 Married
[] 4 Divorced
[] 5 Widowed
[] 6 Separated
[] 9 Don't know</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_RELATE: Relationship

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC90A421 EC90A422 EC90A423 EC90A424 EC90A425 EC90A426 EC90A427 EC90A404 EC90A433 EC90A431 EC90A408 EC90A405 EC90A406">For all individuals
[Applies to questions 1-8]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC90A422">2. What is your relationship to the head of the household? Mark the appropriate box.
<div class="i1">Person 1:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0 Head [explicitly male or female]</div>

<div class="i1">Persons 2 and 3:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Spouse, partner
[] 2 Son/daughter
[] 3 Son- or daughter-in-law
[] 4 Grandchild
[] 5 Parents or parents-in-law
[] 6 Other relatives
[] 7 Other non-relatives
[] 8 Domestic employee [explicitly female]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Head
1	Spouse, partner
2	Son or daughter
3	Son- or daughter-in-law
4	Grandchild
5	Parents or parents-in-law
6	Other relatives
7	Other not related
8	Domestic servant
9	Member of a collective dwelling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A422">Question 2. What is your relationship to the head of household?

Read word-for-word all of the choices and mark with an X the box that corresponds to the answer that you are given. If the person being interviewed is the head of household, mark the box 0, head of household and do not ask this question.

Register other persons: brothers/sisters, cousins, uncles/aunts, grandparents; which would be those persons who have some relationship to the head of household.

Write the other non-relatives, which are those who do not any relationship to the head of household, such as friends, godparents, godchildren, etc.

Mark box 8, domestic employee, when the employee spent the night in the household on the night before the census.

If there are two or more families in the household, who share food and make up a census household, pay attention to the relationship to the head of household.

In the case of collective households, cross this question off with a horizontal line, remember that there is no head of household, and do not investigate the relationships.

<div class="i1">What is your relationship to the head of household?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Spouse
[] 2 Son or daughter
[] 3 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
[] 4 Grandson or granddaughter
[] 5 Parents or parents-in-law
[] 6 Other relatives
[] 7 Other non-relatives
[] 8 Domestic servants</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of the person to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A421 EC90A422 EC90A423 EC90A424 EC90A425 EC90A426 EC90A427 EC90A404 EC90A433 EC90A431 EC90A408 EC90A405 EC90A406">For all individuals
[Applies to questions 1-8]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A431">3. Are you male or female? Mark the appropriate box.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A431">Question 3: Are you a man or woman?

Mark with an X the box that corresponds to the sex of the person being interviewed.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of individual.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_SOMEACT: Some additional economic activity**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="EC90A412 EC90A401 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A414 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407"><span class="em">For all individuals 8 years of age and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-18.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A401">14. Perhaps, during the last week, you did or helped to do some activity, even if not for pay? For example, sowed or harvested, took care of animals for sale, made textiles for sale, washed, ironed, or sewed clothing for someone outside your household, helped in the work of some business, sold food, crafts, newspapers, clothing or other articles. Cared for or tended to children or elderly people, or did other similar activities.<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes - Go on to question 15<br />[] 2 No - Women skip to question 19, men skip to question 23</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person performed some type of labor (perhaps unpaid or informal.) The question was asked to individuals who were not working or looking for work.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 8+ not employed or seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_BIRMON: Month of birth of last child**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A432 EC90A411 EC90A415 EC90A434"> Only for women 15 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 19-22.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A415">21. What was the date of the birth of your last child born alive?
<div class="i1">Date:
__ Month
19 __ Year</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A402 EC90A415 ">Question 21. On what date was the last son or daughter born alive?

Ask this question; write the month and the year of the birth of the last child born alive. Emphasize that the question is about the last child born alive, even if this child died or is living elsewhere.

It is possible that the interviewee does not remember the date of birth, in these cases try to help her remember, asking her age at the birth of the child, or is the child is present, he/she can tell you if he/she is over 5 years old.

<div class="i1">On what date did you have your last child who was born alive?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Month
19 __ Year</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of a woman's last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Females age 15+ with children ever born [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

EC1990A_BPLPROV: Province of birth**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="EC90A421 EC90A422 EC90A423 EC90A424 EC90A425 EC90A426 EC90A427 EC90A404 EC90A433 EC90A431
EC90A408 EC90A405 EC90A406"><span class="em">For all individuals</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="EC90A405 EC90A423 EC90A426">5. Where were you born?<br /><div class="i1">If born in the rural
parish or city where enumerated, mark the box "here;" otherwise if living in another part of the country write the name of
the rural parish or city and province. If born abroad, write the name of that country. <br /><br />[] 00 Here</div><br
/><div class="i1">In another part of the country</div><br /><div class="i2">__ Rural parish or city<br /> __
Province</div><br /><div class="i1">In a foreign country</div><br /><div class="i2">__ Name of the
country</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 99 Unknown</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Azuay
02	Bolivar
03	Cañar
04	Carchi
05	Cotopaxi
06	Chimborazo
07	El Oro
08	Esmeraldas
09	Guayas
10	Imbabura
11	Loja
12	Los Rios
13	Manabi
14	Morona Santiago
15	Napo
16	Pastaza
17	Pichincha
18	Tungurahua
19	Zamora Chinchipe
20	Galapagos

21	Sucumbios
30	Disputed zones
90	Foreign country
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A405 EC90A423 EC90A426">Question 5. Where was he/she born?

If the person interviewed was born in the city or rural parish where he/she is being enumerated, make an X in the box "here",

If he/she was born in another place in the country, write the name of the rural parish or city and province. Under no conditions should you write the name of: communities, localities, areas or ranches of the same rural parish or city.

Be sure to write explicit and complete information, since there are areas and rural parishes that have the same name, but that belong to different municipalities or provinces.

For example:

Rural parish: Atahualpa
Municipality: Quito
Province: Pichincha

Rural parish: Atahualpa
Municipality: Ambato
Province: Tungurahua

Rural parish: Atahualpa
Municipality: Santa Elena
Province: Cuayas

If the person was born in another country, write the name of the country.

<div class="i1">Where was he/she born?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 00 Here
In another part of the country</div>
<div class="i3">__ Rural parish or county seat
__ Province</div>
<div class="i2">In another country</div>
<div class="i3">__ Name of the country</div>
<div class="i2">[] 99 Don't know</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of birth.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_HHNUMOP: Household number within the dwelling

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2

3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number within the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_HRSWORK: Number of hours worked

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A412 EC90A401 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A414 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For all individuals 8 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 13-18.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v=" EC90A414 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14:
[Applies to questions 15-18.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A414">16. How many hours did you work last week in the occupation indicated?
<div class="i1">Number of hours ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82

83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A414">Question 16. How many hours did you work at this activity last week?

Write the number of hours worked during the week of the 19th to the 24th of November, in the occupation listed in the previous question. If the information is provided in daily hours, ask how many days he/she works in a week and calculate the hours, writing the hours for the week.

For those persons who were on vacation, ill or off work with permission, write the number of hours worked in the last week when he/she worked.

If the person is unemployed, find out the number of hours worked in the last employment.

<div class="i1">How many hours did you work last week in the indicated occupation?</div>
<div class="i2">__ _ Number of hours</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours worked last week.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 8+ who were employed, unemployed, or an unpaid worker [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_OCC1: Occupation, 1 digit

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC90A412 EC90A401 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A414 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For all individuals 8 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 13-18.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v=" EC90A414 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14:
[Applies to questions 15-18.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420">15. What was the principal occupation or work during the last week, or your last job if you are unemployed?
<div class="i1">[A 3-character blank box also appears in the corner of this item.] ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Professionals, technicians and similar workers
01	Professionals, technicians and similar workers
02	Directors and top public officials
03	Administrative personnel and similar workers
04	Storekeepers and vendors
05	Service workers
06	Agricultural and forestry workers, fishers and hunters
07	Non agricultural workers, machine and transportation vehicle drivers and similar workers
08	Non agricultural workers, machine and transportation vehicle drivers and similar workers
09	Non agricultural workers, machine and transportation vehicle drivers and similar workers
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420">Question 15. What was your principal occupation or work that you did during last week or the last work you did before becoming unemployed?

This question is for all of the persons who answered 0, 1, or 2 in question 13 or 1 in question 14.

Carefully write the nature of the work that the person did; if they had more than one occupation in the week before the census, ask the person who he/she considers most important and write this answer.

When the occupation cannot be written with a precise term, describe the nature of the work. For example: install steering wheel covers, assemble cardboard boxes, etc. Avoid general or ambiguous terms like driver, operator, assistant, writer, professor. Always insist that the person give precise information.

Examples:
Incomplete: Laborer
Complete: Agricultural laborer, Construction laborer, Quarry laborer

Incomplete: Worker
Complete: Construction worker, Carpentry worker, Carpentry assistant

Incomplete: Operator
Complete: Agricultural operator, Construction machinery operator

Incomplete: Engineer
Complete: Civil engineer, Mechanical Engineer, Chemical Engineer

Pay attention to note the occupation and not the profession. It is possible for the occupation and profession to be different, but there are also cases where they are the same. For example: doctors, lawyers, architects, etc. work in their profession. However, there are cases where a doctor is an administrator of a hospital or an architect is the manager of a company.

Observe that in the last two examples, the occupation of the doctor is administrator and the occupation of the architect is manager of a company.

The persons who work in public entities generally declare their occupation to be public employee. Ask that they detail their specific occupation, remembering that in an institution there are varieties of occupations; for example: executive secretaries, concierges, doctors, financial analysts, department directors, statistical investigators, etc.

<div class="i1">What was the principal occupation or work that you carried out during the past week or the last time you worked before you became unemployed? For example, elementary school professor,

agricultural laborer, food vendor, laundress, etc.)</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the 1-digit occupation code.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 8+ who are employed, unemployed, or an unpaid worker [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_OCC2: Occupation, 2 digits

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC90A412 EC90A401 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A414 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For all individuals 8 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 13-18.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v=" EC90A414 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14:
[Applies to questions 15-18.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420">15. What was the principal occupation or work during the last week, or your last job if you are unemployed?
<div class="i1">[A 3-character blank box also appears in the corner of this item.] ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Undocumented [professionals, technicians,etc.]
001	Specialists in physical-chemical sciences and similar technicians
002	Architects, engineers and similar technicians
003	Architects, engineers and similar technicians
004	Pilots and deck ship officials and machine working officials (avaiation and maritime)
005	Biologists, agronomists and similar technicians
006	Doctors, dental surgeons, veterinarians and similar workers
007	Undocumented [professionals, technicians,etc.]

008	Statisticians, mathematicians, system analysts and similar technicians
009	Economists
010	Undocumented [professionals, technicians,etc.]
011	Accountants
012	Jurists
013	Professors
014	Members of the clergy and similar workers
015	Authors, journalists and similar writers
016	Sculptors, painters, photographers and similar artists
017	Musicians, artists, businessmen and producers of show business shows
018	Athletes, sportspersons and similar workers
019	Professional technicians and similar workers
020	Members of legislative bodies and directive personnel of public administration
021	Directors and directive personnel
022	Undocumented [Directors and superior public workers]
023	Undocumented [Directors and superior public workers]
024	Undocumented [Directors and superior public workers]
025	Undocumented [Directors and superior public workers]
026	Undocumented [Directors and superior public workers]
027	Undocumented [Directors and superior public workers]
028	Undocumented [Directors and superior public workers]
029	Undocumented [Directors and superior public workers]
030	Heads of office employees
031	Administrative agents (public administration)
032	Shorthand clerks, typists and operators of card and tape machines
033	Accounting employees, cashiers and similar workers
034	Operators of machines for calculations, accounting and statistics
035	Heads of transportation services and of communications
036	Heads of train, controllers of sleeping coaches and chargers
037	Mailmen and messengers
038	Telephone and telegraph operators
039	Administrative personnel and similar workers
040	Directors (wholesale and retail commerce)
041	Storekeepers and owners (wholesale and retail commerce)
042	Heads of sales and buyers
043	Technical sales agents, commerce travellers and factory representatives
044	Insurance agents, immobile agents, agents of exchange and stock agents of the sale of services to companies and auctioneers
045	Venders, commercial employees and similar workers

046	Undocumented [Storekeepers and vendors]
047	Undocumented [Storekeepers and vendors]
048	Undocumented [Storekeepers and vendors]
049	Storekeepers and vendors not classified under other categories
050	Directors (services of hotels, bars and similar places)
051	Managers, owners (hotel services, bars and similar places)
052	Heads of servant personnel
053	Cooks, waiters, bartenders, and similar workers
054	Persons of servitude not classified under other categories
055	Building watchmen, laundry personnel and similar workers
056	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers
057	Hairdressers, specialists in beauty treatments and similar workers
058	Protection and security services personnel
059	Workers in services not classified under other categories
060	Directors and heads of agricultural operations
061	Agricultural operations
062	Agricultural workers
063	Forest workers
064	Fishers, hunters and similar workers
065	Undocumented [Agricultural and forestry workers, fishers and hunters]
066	Undocumented [Agricultural and forestry workers, fishers and hunters]
067	Undocumented [Agricultural and forestry workers, fishers and hunters]
068	Undocumented [Agricultural and forestry workers, fishers and hunters]
069	Undocumented [Agricultural and forestry workers, fishers and hunters]
070	Boatswains and major foremen
071	Miners, quarrymen, "sondistas" and similar workers
072	Metalworkers
073	Workers in the treatment of wood and the making of paper
074	Workers of chemical treatments or similar workers
075	Spinners, weavers, dyers and similar workers
076	Workers in the preparation, tanning and treatment of furs
077	Workers in the preparation of food and drinks
078	Tobacco workers
079	Tailors, couturiers, furriers, upholsterers and similar workers
080	Shoemakers and provision makers
081	Cabinet makers, wood cutting machine operators and similar workers
082	Hatchet users and decorators
083	Metal cutting workers

084	Adjustors-fitters and installers of machinery and precision equipment, watchmakers and mechanics (excluding electricians)
085	Electricians, electricianists and similar workers
086	Operators in stations emitting radio and television and teams of sound and film projects
087	Plumbers, solderers, panel beaters, boilermakers and preparers and fitters of metallic structures
088	Jewelers and silversmiths
089	Glass and ceramics workers and similar workers
090	Workers in the making of rubber and plastic products
091	Makers of paper and cardboard products
092	Graphic arts workers
093	Painters
094	Manufacture workers and similar workers not classified under other categories
095	Construction workers
096	Operators of immoblie machines and similar instalations
097	Workers in the manipulation of merchandise and materials and of the movement of land
098	Drivers of transportation vehicles
099	Workers not classified under other categories
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420">Question 15. What was your principal occupation or work that you did during last week or the last work you did before becoming unemployed?

This question is for all of the persons who answered 0, 1, or 2 in question 13 or 1 in question 14.

Carefully write the nature of the work that the person did; if they had more than one occupation in the week before the census, ask the person who he/she considers most important and write this answer.

When the occupation cannot be written with a precise term, describe the nature of the work. For example: install steering wheel covers, assemble cardboard boxes, etc. Avoid general or ambiguous terms like driver, operator, assistant, writer, professor. Always insist that the person give precise information.

Examples:
Incomplete: Laborer
Complete: Agricultural laborer, Construction laborer, Quarry laborer

Incomplete: Worker
Complete: Construction worker, Carpentry worker, Carpentry assistant

Incomplete: Operator
Complete: Agricultural operator, Construction machinery operator

Incomplete: Engineer
Complete: Civil engineer, Mechanical Engineer, Chemical Engineer

Pay attention to note the occupation and not the profession. It is possible for the occupation and profession to be different, but there are also cases where they are the same. For example: doctors, lawyers, architects, etc. work in their profession. However, there are cases where a doctor is an administrator of a hospital or an architect is the manager of a company.

Observe that in the last two examples, the occupation of the doctor is administrator and the occupation of the architect is manager of a company.

The persons who work in public entities generally declare their occupation to be public employee. Ask that they detail their specific occupation, remembering that in an institution there are varieties of occupations; for example: executive secretaries, concierges, doctors, financial analysts, department directors, statistical investigators, etc.

<div class="i1">What was the principal occupation or work that you carried out during the past week or the last time you worked before you became unemployed? For example, elementary school professor, agricultural laborer, food vendor, laundress, etc.)</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the 2-digit occupation code.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 8+ who are employed, unemployed, or an unpaid worker [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_OCC3: Occupation, 3 digits**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A412 EC90A401 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A414 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For all individuals 8 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 13-18.]</p></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v=" EC90A414 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14:
[Applies to questions 15-18.]</p></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v=" EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420">15. What was the principal occupation or work during the last week, or your last job if you are unemployed?
<div class="i1">[A 3-character blank box also appears in the corner of this item.] ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
007	Workers with non-identifiable occupations
008	Workers with undeclared occupations
009	Armed forces
011	Chemists
013	Specialists in physical-chemical sciences not classified under other categories
014	Technicians in physical and chemical sciences
021	Architects and urban planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electricity and electronic engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgy engineers
027	Mine engineers
028	Engineers of industrial organization

029	Engineers not classified under other categories
031	Surveyors
032	Drawers
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electricity and electronic technicians
035	Mechanical technicians
036	Technicians in industrial chemistry
037	Metallurgy technicians
038	Mine technicians
039	Industrial technicians not classified under other categories
041	Pilots, navigators and mechanical navigators (aviation)
042	Officials of deck ships and pilots (sea and river navigation)
043	Official machine operators (sea and river navigation)
051	Biologists, zoologists and similar specialists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and similar specialists
053	Agronomists and similar specialists
054	Technicians in biological and agronomic sciences
061	Doctors and surgeons
062	Medical assistants
063	Dental surgeons
064	Dental assistants
065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinarians' assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmacists' assistants
069	Dieticians and nutritionists of public health
071	Licensed nurses
072	Nursing personnel not classified under other categories
073	Licensed midwives
074	Midwives not classified under other categories
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physical therapists and ergotherapists
077	Medical radiology technicians
079	Doctors, dental surgeons, veterinarians and similar workers not classified under other categories
081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	System analysts
084	Technicians (statisticians and mathematicians)
090	Economists

110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not classified under other categories
131	Professors of universities and other establishments of superior education
132	Professors of secondary education
133	Professors of primary education
134	Professors of preschool education
135	Professors of special education
139	Professors not classified under other categories
141	Priests and members of similar religious orders
149	Lay religious workers
151	Writers and critics
159	Authors, journalists and similar writers not classified under other categories
161	Sculptors, painters and similar artists
162	Commercial decorators, drawers and designers
163	Photographers and camera operators of film and television
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and directors of show business shows
174	Show producers and entrepreneurs
175	Circus actors
179	Show business artists not classified under other categories
180	Athletes, sportspersons and similar workers
191	Librarians, archivists and museum curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and similar specialists
193	Social assistance workers
194	Specialists in personal and orientation problems and professional analysis
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professionals, technicians and similar workers
201	Members of legislative bodies
202	Directive personnel of public administration
211	General directors
212	Production directors, excluding agricultural operations
219	Directors and directive personnel not classified under other categories
300	Heads of office employees
310	Fiscal agents (public administration)
321	Shorthand clerks, typists and teletypists
322	Operators of perforated card and tape machines

331	Accounting aids, accounting employees and cashiers
339	Accounting employees, cashiers and similar workers not classified under other categories
341	Operators of accounting and calculating machines
342	Operators of machines for the automatic treatment of information
351	Heads of railroad stations
352	Heads of post offices
359	Heads of transportation services and of communications not classified under other categories
360	Heads of trains, controllers of sleeping coaches and chargers
370	Mailmen and messengers
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Employees of provisioning
392	Employees of material calculation and production planning
393	Employees of administrative services
394	Receptionists and employees of travel agencies
395	Employees of libraries and archive services
399	Office employees not classified under other categories
400	Directors (Wholesale and retail commerce)
410	Storekeepers and owners (wholesale and retail commerce)
421	Heads of sales
422	Buyers
431	Technical agents and inspectors of sales
432	Commercial traveling salesmen and factory representatives
441	Insurance agents, immobile agents, agents of exchange
442	Sales agents of services to companies
451	Venders, commercial employees and demonstrators
452	Street salesmen, door to door salesmen and newspaper sellers
490	Storekeepers and venders not classified under other categories
500	Directors (hotel services, bars and similar places)
510	Managers, owners (hotel services, bars and similar places)
520	Heads of service workers
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and similar workers
540	Service workers not classified under other categories
551	Building watchmen
552	Cleaning personnel and similar workers
560	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, specialists in beauty treatments and similar workers
581	Firemen
582	Police

589	Protection and security services personnel not classified under other categories
591	Guides
592	Funeral home directors and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Directors and heads of agricultural operations
611	Polyvalent agricultural operators
612	Specialized agricultural operators
621	Workers in polyvalent agricultural farms
622	Agricultural workers, extensive farming
623	Agricultural workers, trees and bushes
624	Agricultural workers, breeding of livestock (except cattle for milk)
625	Agricultural workers, cattle for milk
626	Agricultural workers, poultry farming
627	Agricultural workers, cultivation of gardens
628	Drivers of agricultural machinery
629	Agricultural workers not classified under other categories
631	Lumberjacks and trimmers of trees
632	Forestry workers (excluding lumberjacks and tree trimmers)
641	Fishers
649	Fishers, hunters and similar workers not classified in other categories
700	Boatswains and major foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Workers in the treatment of minerals and rocks
713	Operator, drilling equipment
721	Workers with metallurgy ovens
722	Operators in metals sheet trains
723	Operators in ovens of second fusion or reheating
724	Strainers of metals in molds
725	Fitters and pounders
728	Galvanizers and coverers of metals
729	Metallurgy workers not classified under other categories
731	Workers in the treatment of wood
732	Sawyers, operators of plywood machines and similar workers
733	Preparers of paste for paper
734	Workers in the making of paper
741	Operators of breaking, crushing and mixing machines
742	Operators of thermic installations for chemical treatments
743	Operators of filtration and separation appliances
744	Operators of distillation and reaction appliances

745	Workers in the refinery of petroleum
749	Workers in chemical treatments and similar workers not classified under other categories
751	Preparers of fibers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Adjusters of looms and preparers of cartons for fabrics
754	Weavers and similar workers
755	Weavers with needles
756	Bleachers, dry cleaners and workers in the finishing of textile products
759	Spinners, weavers, dyers and similar workers not classified under other categories
761	Tanners and skinners
771	Millers and similar workers
772	Workers in the making and refining of sugar
773	Slaughtermen and butchers
774	Workers in the conservation of food products
775	Workers in the treatment of milk and the elaboration of dairy products
776	Bakers, pastry cooks and confectioners
777	Workers in the preparation of tea, coffee and coco
778	Brewers and workers in the elaboration of wines and drinks
779	Workers in the preparation of food and drinks not classified under other categories
781	Preparers of tobacco
782	Cigar makers
783	Workers in the making of cigarettes
789	Tobacco workers not classified under other categories
791	Tailors and couturiers
792	Furriers and similar workers
793	Hat makers
794	Pattern-maker and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and similar workers
799	Tailors, couturiers, furriers, upholsterers and similar workers not classified under other categories
801	Shoemakers
802	Footwear workers
803	Leather craftsmen and similar workers
811	Cabinet makers
812	Operators of wood cutting machines
819	Cabinet makers, wood cutting machine operators and similar workers not classified under other categories
820	Hatchet users and decorators
831	Blacksmiths and forgers
832	Mechanic adjusters, specialists in tools and dies, adjusters, modelers and metal tracers

833	Adjusters, operators of tool machines
834	Operators of tool machines
835	Metal polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Metal workers not classified under other categories
841	Adjusters, fitters and installers of machinery
842	Watchmakers and mechanics of precision instruments
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Airplane motor mechanics
849	Adjusters, fitters and installers of machinery and precision instruments, watchmakers and mechanics (excluding electricians) and similar workers not classified under other categories
851	Electrician adjusters
852	Electricianist adjusters
853	Fitters of electric and electronic appliances
854	Electricianists, repairers of radio and television receptors
855	Electricians (Electrical installations)
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Installers of electric lines and of telecommunications
859	Electricians, electricianists and similar workers not classified under other categories
861	Operators of stations emitting radio and television
862	Operators of teams of sound and film projections
871	Plumbers and pipe installers
872	Solderers and flamecutters
873	Panel beaters and boilermakers
874	Fitters of metallic structures
880	Jewelers and silversmiths
891	Blowers, fitters, shiners, cutters and polishers of glass
892	Ceramic workers and similar workers
893	Glass and ceramic oven workers
895	Painters and decorators of glass and ceramics
899	Glass and ceramics workers and similar workers not classified under other categories
901	Workers in the making of rubber and plastic products (excluding tires)
902	Workings in the making and vulcanization of tires
910	Makers of paper and cardboard products
921	Typesetters, typographers and similar workers
922	Operators of printing presses
923	Stereotypists and electrotypists
924	Print recorders (excluding photorecorders)
925	Photorecorders
926	Bookbinders and similar workers

927	Workers in photography laboratories
929	Graphic arts workers not classified under other categories
931	Painters of buildings and construction
939	Painters not classified under other categories
941	Builders and tuners of musical instruments
942	Basket makers, brush makers and similar workers
943	Workers in the making of products derived from non metallic minerals
949	Other workers, manufacturers and similar workers
951	Stone masons
952	Workers with cement, hangers and terrazo installers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters and parquet workers
955	Lighters, stairs builders and plasterers
956	Installers of insulation and soundproofing material
957	Window installers
959	Construction workers not classified under other categories
961	Operators of production installations of electric energy
969	Operators of immobile machines and similar installations not classified under other categories
971	Stevedores, cargo loaders and packers
972	Joiners and splitters of cables
973	Operators of cranes, and operators of elevation installations
974	Drivers of machines for the movement of earth and related equipment
979	Workers in the manipulation of merchandise and materials and the movement of earth not classified under other categories
981	Boatswains on ships, sailors on deck ships and on small ships
982	Sailors in machine rooms
983	Machine operators and firemen on locomotives
984	Heads of merchandise trains, pointsmen and rigging agents
985	Drivers of streetcars and motor vehicles
986	Operators of animals and vehicles powered by animals
989	Drivers of transportation vehicles not classified under other categories
991	Laborers not classified under other categories

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420">Question 15. What was your principal occupation or work that you did during last week or the last work you did before becoming unemployed?

This question is for all of the persons who answered 0, 1, or 2 in question 13 or 1 in question 14.

Carefully write the nature of the work that the person did; if they had more than one occupation in the week before the census, ask the person who he/she considers most important and write this answer.

When the occupation cannot be written with a precise term, describe the nature of the work. For example: install steering wheel covers, assemble cardboard boxes, etc. Avoid general or ambiguous terms like driver, operator, assistant, writer, professor. Always insist that the person give precise information.

Examples:
Incomplete: Laborer
Complete: Agricultural laborer, Construction laborer, Quarry laborer

Incomplete: Worker
Complete: Construction worker, Carpentry worker, Carpentry assistant

Incomplete: Operator
Complete: Agricultural operator, Construction machinery operator

Incomplete: Engineer
Complete: Civil engineer, Mechanical Engineer, Chemical Engineer
Pay attention to note the occupation and not the profession. It is possible for the occupation and profession to be different, but there are also cases where they are the same. For example: doctors, lawyers, architects, etc. work in their profession. However, there are cases where a doctor is an administrator of a hospital or an architect is the manager of a company.
Observe that in the last two examples, the occupation of the doctor is administrator and the occupation of the architect is manager of a company.
The persons who work in public entities generally declare their occupation to be public employee. Ask that they detail their specific occupation, remembering that in an institution there are varieties of occupations; for example: executive secretaries, concierges, doctors, financial analysts, department directors, statistical investigators, etc.
What was the principal occupation or work that you carried out during the past week or the last time you worked before you became unemployed? For example, elementary school professor, agricultural laborer, food vendor, laundress, etc.)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the 3-digit occupation code.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 8+ who are employed, unemployed, or an unpaid worker [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_PREVCANT: Canton of residence 5 years ago

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For all individuals
[Applies to questions 1-8]

7. In what rural parish or city did you habitually live 5 years ago (in November of 1985)?
If the place of habitual residence 5 years ago is the rural parish or city where enumerated, mark the box "here;" otherwise, if living in another part of the country, write the rural parish or city and province. If living abroad, write the name of that country.
[] 00 Here
In another part of the country
Rural parish or city
Province
In a foreign country
Name of the country
[] 99 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Cuenca

0102	Giron
0103	Gualaceo
0104	Nabon
0105	Paute
0106	Pucara
0107	San Fernando
0108	Santa Isabel
0109	Sigsig
0201	Guaranda
0202	Chillanes
0203	Chimbo
0204	Echeandia
0205	San Miguel
0206	Caluma
0301	Azogues
0302	Biblian
0303	Cañar
0304	La Troncal
0401	Tulcan
0402	Bolivar
0403	Canton Espejo
0404	Mira
0405	Montufar
0501	Latacunga
0502	La Mana
0503	Pangua
0504	Pujili
0505	Salcedo
0506	Saquisili
0601	Riobamba
0602	Alausi
0603	Colta
0604	Chambo
0605	Chunchi
0606	Guamote
0607	Guano
0608	Pallatanga
0609	Penipe
0701	Machala

0702	Arenillas
0703	Atahualpa
0704	Balsas
0705	Chilla
0706	El Guabo
0707	Huaquillas
0708	Marcabeli
0709	Pasaje
0710	Piñas
0711	Portovelo
0712	Santa Rosa
0713	Zaruma
0714	Las Lajas
0801	Esmeraldas
0802	Eloy Alfaro
0803	Muisne
0804	Quininde
0805	San Lorenzo
0901	Guayaquil
0902	Alfredo Baquerizo Moreno (Jujan)
0903	Balao
0904	Balzar
0905	Colimes
0906	Daule
0907	Duran
0908	El Empalme
0909	El Triunfo
0910	Milagro
0911	Naranjal
0912	Naranjito
0913	Palestina
0914	Pedro Carbo
0915	Salinas
0916	Samborondon
0917	Santa Elena
0918	Santa Lucia
0919	Urbina Jado
0920	Yaguachi
0921	Playas (General Villamil)

1001	Ibarra
1002	Antonio Ante
1003	Cotacachi
1004	Otavalo
1005	Pimampiro
1006	San Miguel De Urququi
1101	Loja
1102	Calvas
1103	Canton : Catamayo
1104	Celica
1105	Chaguarpamba
1106	Espindola; Amaluza (Cabecera Cantonal)
1107	Gonzanama
1108	Macara
1109	Paltas
1110	Puyango
1111	Saraguro
1112	Sozoranga
1113	Zapotillo
1114	Pindal
1115	Quilanga
1201	Babahoyo
1202	Baba
1203	Montalvo
1204	Puebloviejo
1205	Quevedo
1206	Urdaneta
1207	Ventanas
1208	Vinces
1209	Palenque
1301	Portoviejo
1302	Bolivar
1303	Chone
1304	El Carmen
1305	Flavio Alfaro
1306	Jipijapa
1307	Junin
1308	Manta
1309	Montecristi

1310	Pajan
1311	Pichincha
1312	Rocafuerte
1313	Santa Ana
1314	Sucra
1315	Tosagua
1316	24 De Mayo
1401	Morona
1402	Gualaquiza
1403	Limon-Indanza
1404	Palora
1405	Santiago
1406	Sucua
1501	Tena
1502	Aguarico
1503	Archidona
1504	El Chaco
1505	La Joya De Los Sachas
1506	Orellana
1507	Quijos
1601	Pastaza
1602	Mera
1701	Quito
1702	Cayambe
1703	Mejia
1704	Pedro Moncayo
1705	Ruminahui
1706	Santo Domingo
1801	Ambato
1802	Baños
1803	Cevallos
1804	Mocha
1805	Patate
1806	Quero
1807	San Pedro De Pelileo
1808	Santiago De Pillaro
1809	Tisaleo
1901	Zamora
1902	Chinchi

1903	Nangaritza
1904	Yacuambi
1905	Yantzaza
2001	San Cristobal
2002	Isabela
2003	Santa-Cruz
2101	Lago Agrio
2102	Gonzalo Pizarro
2103	Putumayo
2104	Shushufindi
9997	Foreign country
9998	Disputed zones
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A404 EC90A421 EC90A425">Question 7. In what rural parish or city did he/she usually live five years ago (in November, 1985)?

If the person being interviewed indicates "always lived here", "since birth", "always", etc., mark the box "Here" with an X. If, on the other hand, the person lived in another part of the country, write the name of the rural parish or the city and province that the city is in; if the person lived in another country, write the name of the country.

Write the name of the province to avoid future confusions.

Do not confuse "another place" with another area of the same city or localities that belong to the same rural parish where they lived. Explain that the question is concerned with other cities or rural parishes.

For children less than 4 years old, write the usual place of residence declared by the mother, and if she is absent, write the residence declared by the head of household.

<div class="i1">In what rural parish or city did the person usually live five years ago (in November 1985)?</div>

If the place of residence five years ago is the same as where the person is enumerated, mark the box "here". Otherwise, if the person lived in another part of the country, write the name of the rural parish or the city and province that the city is in; if the person lived in another country, write the name of the country.

<div class="i2">[] 00 Here</div>
<div class="i2">In another part of the country</div>
<div class="i3">__ Rural parish or county seat
__ Province</div>
<div class="i2">In another country</div>
<div class="i3">__ Name of the country</div>
<div class="i2">[] 99 Don't know</div>
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the canton of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_PREVPROV: Province of residence 5 years ago

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC90A421 EC90A422 EC90A423 EC90A424 EC90A425 EC90A426 EC90A427 EC90A404 EC90A433 EC90A431 EC90A408 EC90A405 EC90A406">For all individuals
[Applies to questions 1-8]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC90A404 EC90A421 EC90A425">7. In what rural parish or city did you habitually live 5 years ago (in November of 1985)?
<div class="i1">If the place of habitual residence 5 years ago is the rural parish or city where enumerated, mark the box "here;" otherwise, if living in another part of the country, write the rural parish or city and province. If living abroad, write the name of that country.

[] 00 Here</div>
<div class="i1">In another part of the country</div>
<div class="i2">__ Rural parish or city
__ Province</div>
<div class="i1">In a foreign country</div>
<div class="i2">__ Name of the country</div>
<div class="i1">[] 99 Unknown</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Azuay
02	Bolivar
03	Cañar
04	Carchi
05	Cotopaxi
06	Chimborazo
07	El Oro
08	Esmeraldas
09	Guayas
10	Imbabura
11	Loja
12	Los Rios
13	Manabi
14	Morona Santiago
15	Napo
16	Pastaza
17	Pichincha
18	Tungurahua
19	Zamora Chinchipe
20	Galapagos
21	Sucumbios
30	Disputed zones
90	Foreign country
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A404 EC90A421 EC90A425">Question 7. In what rural parish or city did he/she usually live five years ago (in November, 1985)?

If the person being interviewed indicates "always lived here", "since birth", "always", etc., mark the box "Here" with an X. If, on the other hand, the person lived in another part of the country, write the name of the rural parish or the city and province that the city is in; if the person lived in another country, write the name of the country.

Write the name of the province to avoid future confusions.

Do not confuse "another place" with another area of the same city or localities that belong to the same rural parish where they lived. Explain that the question is concerned with other cities or rural parishes.

For children less than 4 years old, write the usual place of residence declared by the mother, and if she is absent, write the residence declared by the head of household.

<div class="i1">In what rural parish or city did the person usually live five years ago (in November 1985)?</div>

If the place of residence five years ago is the same as where the person is enumerated, mark the box "here". Otherwise, if the person lived in another part of the country, write the name of the rural parish or the city and province that the city is in; if the person lived in another country, write the name of the country.

<div class="i2">[] 00 Here</div>
<div class="i2">In another part of the country</div>
<div class="i3">__ Rural parish or county seat
__ Province</div>
<div class="i2">In another country</div>
<div class="i3">__ Name of the country</div>
<div class="i2">[] 99 Don't know</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_PROVLIV: Province of habitual residence

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC90A421 EC90A422 EC90A423 EC90A424 EC90A425 EC90A426 EC90A427 EC90A404 EC90A433 EC90A431 EC90A408 EC90A405 EC90A406">For all individuals
[Applies to questions 1-8]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC90A406 EC90A424 EC90A427">6. Where do you habitually live?
<div class="i1">If the place of habitual residence is the rural parish or city where enumerated, mark the box "here;" otherwise, if living in another part of the country, write the name of the rural parish or city and province. If living abroad, write just the name of that country.

[] 00 Here</div>
<div class="i1">In another part of the country</div>
<div class="i2">__ Rural parish or city
__ Province</div>
<div class="i1">In a foreign country</div>
<div class="i2">__ Name of the country</div>
<div class="i1">[] 99 Unknown</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Azuay
02	Bolivar
03	Cañar
04	Carchi
05	Cotopaxi
06	Chimborazo
07	El Oro
08	Esmeraldas
09	Guayas
10	Imbabura
11	Loja
12	Los Rios
13	Manabi
14	Morona Santiago
15	Napo
16	Pastaza
17	Pichincha
18	Tungurahua
19	Zamora Chinchipe
20	Galapagos
21	Sucumbios
30	Disputed zones
90	Foreign country
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="EC90A406 EC90A424 EC90A427">Question 6. Where does the person usually live?

Follow the directions given for the previous question (5).

<div class="i1">Where does he/she usually live?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 00 Here</div>
<div class="i2">In another part of the country</div>
<div class="i3">__ Rural parish or county seat
__ Province</div>
<div class="i2">In another country</div>
<div class="i3">__ Name of the country
[] 99 Don't know</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of habitual residence.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_BPLCANT: Canton of birth

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A421 EC90A422 EC90A423 EC90A424 EC90A425 EC90A426 EC90A427 EC90A404 EC90A433 EC90A431 EC90A408 EC90A405 EC90A406">For all individuals
[Applies to questions 1-8]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A405 EC90A423 EC90A426">5. Where were you born?
<div class="i1">If born in the rural parish or city where enumerated, mark the box "here;" otherwise if living in another part of the country write the name of the rural parish or city and province. If born abroad, write the name of that country.

[] 00 Here</div>
<div class="i1">In another part of the country</div>
<div class="i2">__ Rural parish or city
__ Province</div>
<div class="i1">In a foreign country</div>
<div class="i2">__ Name of the country</div>
<div class="i1">[] 99 Unknown</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Cuenca
0102	Giron
0103	Gualaceo
0104	Nabon
0105	Paute
0106	Pucara
0107	San Fernando
0108	Santa Isabel
0109	Sigsig
0201	Guaranda
0202	Chillanes
0203	Chimbo
0204	Echeandia
0205	San Miguel
0206	Caluma
0301	Azogues
0302	Biblian
0303	Cañar
0304	La Troncal

0401	Tulcan
0402	Bolivar
0403	Canton Espejo
0404	Mira
0405	Montufar
0501	Latacunga
0502	La Mana
0503	Pangua
0504	Pujili
0505	Salcedo
0506	Saquisili
0601	Riobamba
0602	Alausi
0603	Colta
0604	Chambo
0605	Chunchi
0606	Guamote
0607	Guano
0608	Pallatanga
0609	Penipe
0701	Machala
0702	Arenillas
0703	Atahualpa
0704	Balsas
0705	Chilla
0706	El Guabo
0707	Huaquillas
0708	Marcabeli
0709	Pasaje
0710	Piñas
0711	Portovelo
0712	Santa Rosa
0713	Zaruma
0714	Las Lajas
0801	Esmeraldas
0802	Eloy Alfaro
0803	Muisne
0804	Quinde
0805	San Lorenzo

0901	Guayaquil
0902	Alfredo Baquerizo Moreno (Jujan)
0903	Balao
0904	Balzar
0905	Colimes
0906	Daule
0907	Duran
0908	El Empalme
0909	El Triunfo
0910	Milagro
0911	Naranjal
0912	Naranjito
0913	Palestina
0914	Pedro Carbo
0915	Salinas
0916	Samborondon
0917	Santa Elena
0918	Santa Lucia
0919	Urbina Jado
0920	Yaguachi
0921	Playas (General Villamil)
1001	Ibarra
1002	Antonio Ante
1003	Cotacachi
1004	Otavalo
1005	Pimampiro
1006	San Miguel De Urcuqui
1101	Loja
1102	Calvas
1103	Canton : Catamayo
1104	Celica
1105	Chaguarpamba
1106	Espindola; Amaluza (Cabecera Cantonal)
1107	Gonzanama
1108	Macara
1109	Paltas
1110	Puyango
1111	Saraguro
1112	Sozoranga

1113	Zapotillo
1114	Pindal
1115	Quilanga
1201	Babahoyo
1202	Baba
1203	Montalvo
1204	Puebloviejo
1205	Quevedo
1206	Urdaneta
1207	Ventanas
1208	Vinces
1209	Palenque
1301	Portoviejo
1302	Bolivar
1303	Chone
1304	El Carmen
1305	Flavio Alfaro
1306	Jipijapa
1307	Junin
1308	Manta
1309	Montecristi
1310	Pajan
1311	Pichincha
1312	Rocafuerte
1313	Santa Ana
1314	Sucre
1315	Tosagua
1316	24 De Mayo
1401	Morona
1402	Gualaquiza
1403	Limon-Indanza
1404	Palora
1405	Santiago
1406	Sucua
1501	Tena
1502	Aguarico
1503	Archidona
1504	El Chaco
1505	La Joya De Los Sachas

1506	Orellana
1507	Quijos
1601	Pastaza
1602	Mera
1701	Quito
1702	Cayambe
1703	Mejia
1704	Pedro Moncayo
1705	Ruminahui
1706	Santo Domingo
1801	Ambato
1802	Baños
1803	Cevallos
1804	Mocha
1805	Patate
1806	Quero
1807	San Pedro De Pelileo
1808	Santiago De Pillaro
1809	Tisaleo
1901	Zamora
1902	Chinchipe
1903	Nangaritza
1904	Yacuambi
1905	Yantzaza
2001	San Cristobal
2002	Isabela
2003	Santa-Cruz
2101	Lago Agrio
2102	Gonzalo Pizarro
2103	Putumayo
2104	Shushufindi
9997	Foreign country
9998	Disputed zones
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="EC90A405 EC90A423 EC90A426">Question 5. Where was he/she born?

If the person interviewed was born in the city or rural parish where he/she is being enumerated, make an X in the box "here",

If he/she was born in another place in the country, write the name of the rural parish or city and province. Under no conditions should you write the name of: communities, localities, areas or ranches of the same rural parish or city.

Be sure to write explicit and complete information, since there are areas and rural parishes that have the same name, but that belong to different municipalities or provinces.

For example:

Rural

parish: Atahualpa
Municipality: Quito
Province: Pichincha

Rural parish: Atahualpa
Municipality: Ambato
Province: Tungurahua

Rural parish: Atahualpa
Municipality: Santa Elena
Province: Cuayas

If the person was born in another country, write the name of the country.

<div class="i1">Where was he/she born?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 00 Here
In another part of the country</div>
<div class="i3">__ Rural parish or county seat
__ Province</div>
<div class="i2">In another country</div>
<div class="i3">__ Name of the country</div>
<div class="i2">[] 99 Don't know</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's canton of birth.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EC90A432 EC90A411 EC90A415 EC90A434"> Only for women 15 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 19-22.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EC90A432">19. How many children born alive have you had during your entire life?
<div class="i1">[] 00 None - Skip to question 23
__ Number
[] 99 Unknown</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="EC90A432">`Question 19. What is the total number of live children you have given birth to?`

`With this question, the goal is to obtain information about all of the sons and daughters who were born alive, born to each woman during their lifetime, including those who live with the woman, those who do not live with the mother and those who have died. Take into account that a child born alive is one that took a breath after birth, cried, or moved, even if the child died soon after being born.`

`It is indispensable that you emphasize that the question refers to all of the children born alive, since some women (who have had several children), tend to omit the children who died a few hours or days after being born.`

`After you are sure that you have the total number of children born alive, write the number in the corresponding space.`

`When they tell you that they have not had any children who were born alive, mark the box None and continue with question 23 about civil or married state.`

`This question should always have an answer for women 15 years old or more.`

``<div class="i1">`[] 00 None. Continue with question 28`
`____ Number`
`[] 99 Don't know`</div>
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children born alive to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_IND1: Industry, 1 digits

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="EC90A412 EC90A401 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A414 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430`

EC90A407">For all individuals 8 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 13-18.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v=" EC90A414 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14:
[Applies to questions 15-18.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430">17. What does the place, establishment or business where you perform the occupation indicated above principally do or produce? For example: Primary education, textile production, street vending, livestock production, etc.
<div class="i1">[A 3-character blank box also appears in the corner of this item.] ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Activities not well specified
01	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing industry
02	Mine and quarry operations
03	Industrial manufacturers
04	Electricity, gas and water
05	Construction
06	Wholesale and retail commerce and restaurants and hotels
07	Transportation, storage and communications
08	Financial establishments, insurance, real estate and services loaned to companies
09	Communal, social and personal services
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430">Question 17. What is the main activity or main product of the business or establishment where you worked at the above activity?

Write the main product or the main activity of the industry, business, ranch, plot of land, institution, public office, etc. where he/she worked at the occupation listed in question 15.

If the business has more than one activity, write the main activity where the person worked.

If a person has the occupation "make cheese" and the place where he/she works is a cattle ranch where cheese is produced, the activity of the person that you should register is Cheese Factory.

For persons who provide services as laundresses or household employees, write Private Home.

For persons who work in public entities, you should write the activity that the person does and not the name of the institution; remember that one institution can cover many activities; write the activity where the person worked.

For the person who works on the street moving from place to place, for activity write Sale of ___ traveling.

Avoid general and imprecise data that do not clearly indicate the type of activity of the business where the person works.

Answers:
Incomplete: Factory
Complete: Cheese factory, Clothing factory, Textile factory

Incomplete: Workshop
Complete: Automobile repair shop, Tailor workshop, Dental mechanic workshop

<div class="i1">What is the main activity or main product of the business or establishment where you worked at the above activity? For example: elementary education, industrial textile production, traveling sales, cattle, etc.</div>
<div class="i2"> ___</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the 1-digit industry code of the person's workplace.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 8+ who are employed, unemployed, or an unpaid worker [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_IND3: Industry, 3 digits**Data file:** ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EC90A412 EC90A401 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A414 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For all individuals 8 years of age and older
[Applies to questions 13-18.]</p></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v=" EC90A414 EC90A418 EC90A419 EC90A420 EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430 EC90A407">For those who answered 0, 1 or 2 in question 13 and 1 in question 14:
[Applies to questions 15-18.]</p></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A428 EC90A429 EC90A430">17. What does the place, establishment or business where you perform the occupation indicated above principally do or produce? For example: Primary education, textile production, street vending, livestock production, etc.
<div class="i1">[A 3-character blank box also appears in the corner of this item.] ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (under age 8 or never worked)
111	Agricultural and livestock production
112	Agricultural services
113	Ordinary hunting with traps and repopulation of animals
120	Forestry and the extraction of lumber
121	Forestry
122	Extraction of lumber
130	Fishing industry
210	Mine and coal operations
220	Production of crude petroleum and natural gas
230	Extraction of metallic minerals
290	Extraction of other minerals
310	Food, drinks and tobacco products
311	Making of food products, excluding drinks

312	Making of food products, excluding drinks
313	Drinks industry
314	Tobacco industry
320	Textiles, articles of clothing and leather industries
321	Making of textiles
322	Making of articles of clothing, excluding footwear
323	Industry of leather and leather products and leather and fur substitutes, excluding footwear and other articles of clothing
324	Making of footwear, excluding that of vulcanized rubber, fitted or plastic
330	Wood industries and wood products, including furniture
331	Wood industries and wood and cork products, excluding furniture
332	Making of furniture and accessories excluding those that are principally metallic
340	Making of paper and paper products, printing presses and publishing houses
341	Making of paper and paper products
342	Printing presses and publishing houses and connected industries
350	Making of chemical substances and of chemical products derived from petroleum and from coal and plastics
351	Making of chemical industrial substances excluding fertilizer
352	Making of other chemical products
353	Petroleum refineries
354	Making of diverse products derived from petroleum and coal
355	Making of rubber products
356	Making of plastic products n e c
360	Making of non metallic mineral products excluding those derived from petroleum and coal
361	Fabrication of mud, china and porcelain objects
362	Making of glass and glass products
369	Making of other non metallic mineral products
370	Basic metals industries
371	Basic industries of iron and steel
372	Basic industries of non ferrous metals
380	Making of metallic products, machinery and equipment
381	Making of metallic products excluding machinery and equipment
382	Construction of machinery, excluding electric
383	Construction of machinery, appliances, accessories and electric supplies
384	Construction of transportation material
385	Making of professional equipment and scientific instruments of measure and control n e p and photographic appliances and optical instruments
390	Other manufacturing industries
410	Electricity, gas and steam
420	Hydraulics works and the supply of water
500	Construction

610	Wholesale commerce
620	Retail commerce
630	Restaurants and hotels
631	Restaurants, cafes and other establishments that expend food and drinks
632	Hotels, guest houses, campgrounds and other places of lodging
710	Transportation and storage
711	Land transportation
712	Transportation by water
713	Air transportation
719	Services related to transportation
720	Communications
810	Financial establishments
820	Insurance
830	Real estate and services loaned to companies
831	Real estate
832	Services loaned to companies, excluding renting and leasing of machinery and equipment
833	Renting and leasing of machinery and equipment
910	Public administration and defense
920	Sanitary and similar services
930	Social services and other related communal services
931	Public instruction
932	Institutes of research and scientists
933	Medical and dental surgeon services and other services of health and veterinary
934	Social assistance institutes
935	Commercial, professional and labor associations
939	Other social services and connected communal services
940	Entertainment and recreational services
941	Cinematic films and other recreational services
942	Libraries, museums, botanical gardens, zoos and other cultural services n e c
949	Entertainment and recreational services n e c
950	Personal and home services
951	Repairing services n e c
952	Cleaners, cleaning services, cleaning and dyeing establishments
953	Domestic services
959	Diverse personal services
960	International organizations and other extraterritorial organisms
997	Activities not well specified
998	Undocumented
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 17. What is the main activity or main product of the business or establishment where you worked at the above activity?
Write the main product or the main activity of the industry, business, ranch, plot of land, institution, public office, etc. where he/she worked at the occupation listed in question 15.
If the business has more than one activity, write the main activity where the person worked.
If a person has the occupation "make cheese" and the place where he/she works is a cattle ranch where cheese is produced, the activity of the person that you should register is Cheese Factory.
For persons who provide services as laundresses or household employees, write Private Home.
For persons who work in public entities, you should write the activity that the person does and not the name of the institution; remember that one institution can cover many activities; write the activity where the person worked.
For the person who works on the street moving from place to place, for activity write Sale of ___ traveling.
Avoid general and imprecise data that do not clearly indicate the type of activity of the business where the person works.
Answers:
Incomplete: Factory
Complete: Cheese factory, Clothing factory, Textile factory
Incomplete: Workshop
Complete: Automobile repair shop, Tailor workshop, Dental mechanic workshop

What is the main activity or main product of the business or establishment where you worked at the above activity? For example: elementary education, industrial textile production, traveling sales, cattle, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the 3-digit industry code of the person's workplace.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Persons age 8+ who are employed, unemployed, or an unpaid worker [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_LASTCHIL: Last child alive

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Only for women 15 years of age and older [Applies to questions 19-22.]

22. Is this last son or daughter currently alive?
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes, alive
2	Not alive
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva r a="all" v="EC90A434">Question 22. Is the last son or daughter that was born alive still living?

This question refers to the last child who was born alive, even if the child is not present. It is common that the mothers consider that the last child is the child that is still alive or still with the mother; explain that the information refers to the last child, even if the child died soon after birth or is not present.

<div class="i1">Is the last son or daughter that was born alive still living?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Don't know</div>
</sva r>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the last child born to a woman is currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: Females age 15+ with children ever born [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EC1990A_MOVLIVE: Mother alive

Data file: ECU1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r v="EC90A421 EC90A422 EC90A423 EC90A424 EC90A425 EC90A426 EC90A427 EC90A404 EC90A433 EC90A431 EC90A408 EC90A405 EC90A406">For all individuals
[Applies to questions 1-8]
</sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r a="all" v="EC90A433">8. Is your mother still alive? Mark the appropriate box.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</sva r>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, alive
2	Not alive
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 8. Is the person's mother still alive?

When you ask this question, you should mention the name of the person from whom you are collecting information. For example:

If the information is being collected from the head of household: Jose Perez, and you are requesting information about his wife, Maria Leon, when you ask the question you should ask "Is the mother of Maria Leon still alive?" This will avoid confusions in the data collection.

Is the mother of ____ still alive? Mark the corresponding box. 1 Yes 2 No 9 Don't know

For persons under six years old, the interview is complete.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the mother of the person was still alive.

UNIVERSE

Ecuador 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

V Censo de Población y IV de Vivienda 1990

title V Censo de Población y IV de Vivienda 1990
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC), República del Ecuador, Vicepresidencia de la República
 date 1990-11-25
 country Ecuador
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC), República del Ecuador, Vicepresidencia de la República
 filename enum_form_ec1990.pdf

Ecuador 1990 Census Questionnaire

title Ecuador 1990 Census Questionnaire
 authors National Institute of Statistics and Censuses, Republic of Ecuador, Vice President of the Republic
 date 1990-11-25
 country Ecuador
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers National Institute of Statistics and Censuses, Republic of Ecuador, Vice President of the Republic
 filename enum_form_ec1990_tag.pdf

technical_documents

Manual del Empadronador, Areas Amanzanas

title Manual del Empadronador, Areas Amanzanas
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC), República del Ecuador, Vicepresidencia de la República
 date 1990-04-01
 country Spanish
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC), República del Ecuador, Vicepresidencia de la República
 filename ec1990ei_ecuador_enumeration_instructions.es.pdf

Enumerator's Manual

title Enumerator's Manual
 authors National Institute of Statistics and Censuses, Republic of Ecuador, Vice President of the Republic
 date 1990-11-25
 country Ecuador
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers National Institute of Statistics and Censuses, Republic of Ecuador, Vice President of the Republic
 filename enum_instruct_ec1990_tag.pdf

Codificación de Países

title Codificación de Países
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC)
date 1990-11-25
country Ecuador
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC)
filename geog_code_countries_ec1990.pdf

División Política del Ecuador

title División Política del Ecuador
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC)
date 1990-11-25
country Ecuador
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC)
filename geog_code_ec1990.pdf

Rama de Actividad. Divisiones y Agrupaciones, Clasificación Detallada. Clasificación Internacional Industrial Uniforme CIU

title Rama de Actividad. Divisiones y Agrupaciones, Clasificación Detallada. Clasificación Internacional Industrial Uniforme CIU
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC)
date 1990-11-25
country Ecuador
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC)
filename ind_code_ec1990.pdf

Código de Ocupaciones

title Código de Ocupaciones
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC)
date 1990-11-25
country Ecuador
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INEC)
filename occ_code_ec1990.pdf
